

# **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2019/2020**



ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY UMKHANDLU WESIFUNDA SASE ZULULAND

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **SECTION A -ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

- **1** Glossary
- **1.1** Mayors Report
- 1.2 Resolutions
- **1.3** Executive Summary
- **1.4** Operating revenue
- **1.5** Operating Expenditure
- **1.6** Capital Expenditure
- **1.7** Adjustment budget tables:
- **B1** Budget Summary
- **B2** Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification
- **B3** Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote
- **B4** Budgeted Financial Performance
- **B5** Budgeted capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- **B6** Budgeted Financial Position
- **B7** Budgeted Cash Flows
- **B8** Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- **B9** Asset Management
- **B10** Basic service delivery measurement

#### **SECTION B – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

- 2.1 Overview of adjustment Budget Process
- **2.2** Overview of alignment of adjustment budget with Integrated Development Plan
- 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators
- 2.4 Overview of Budget Assumptions
- 2.5 Overview of Budget Funding
- **2.6** Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- 2.7 Allocations or grants made by the municipality
- **2.8** Councillors Allowance and employee benefits
- 2.9 Capital expenditure detail
- **2.10** Legislation compliance status
- **2.11** Basic service delivery measurements
- **2.12** Municipal Manager's quality certification

#### 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SPEECH BY THE HONOURABLE MAYOR OF ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, COUNCILLOR T D BUTHELEZI DELIVERED TO THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR 2019/2020 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, QUEEN SILOMO BUILDING

Honourable Speaker,
Honourable Deputy Mayor,
AmaKhosi aseNdlunkulu
Councillors,
Municipal Manager,
Directors,
Staff,
Members of the Media and Public at the gallery,
Ladies and Gentlemen

It is indeed a great honour for me, as we look towards the third year in this term of office, to present to you, the 2019/2020, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 multi-term budget. The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 continues to place enormous challenges to all of us as it aims to modernise budget and financial management practices by placing local government finances on a sustainable footing in order to maximise the capacity of municipalities to deliver services to all.

Zululand District Municipality, as a medium Capacity Municipality, is among those that complied with the Budget regulations and has been submitting multi-term budgets in an MSCOA format. Chapter 7 of the MFMA places major responsibilities on the Mayor.

Honourable Speaker, the ability to comply is one thing. Delivering services as per our mandate is what brought us to this institution. We cannot afford to fail on this mandate. As this government in office we have no liberty to point at the past, but to forge ahead. We acknowledge that we coming from a very low base on all National key performance areas. At the core of this is the sustainability of the municipality. Key pillars to reverse this are strong leadership, financial stability, smart deliverables and compliance with laws and regulations. This budget is a step to that direction.

Water and sanitation are our main core functions. Bulk of the budget is directed to this. Sanitation is one area in which we have to push on the backlog. The majority of our households are either on a full flush waterborne or septic tank system. The rest of the households need to be provided with ventilated improved pit latrines (VIPs).

Eradication of poverty is one key area. The municipality is at now at final stages to the establishment of the development agency. This is the last leg to realise the economic development with the district. Coupled with this is the review of procurement policies to drive the economy to the ordinary people.

District health has received a boost this year by ensuring that the municipal health by-laws are in place. Resources will be made available to enforce these by-laws.

Major drivers of all these services are our staff. To assist and improves efficiency, work study and finalisation of job evaluation processes will be embarked upon. The working culture and ethical behaviour is an area of concern in the institution. Intervention and strict performance monitoring will be prioritised. These include consequence management.

Honourable Speaker, we all know that besides our staff helping us, outsourced duties remain our core duties. Technical consultants form a biggest component to this. Contract management is the only tool to ensure value for money on this front.

Having said all this let me now come to the core of our business for today.

Honourable Speaker, it is my pleasure to announce that there has been higher expenditure increases in water tankers and bulk purchases, which resulted in the need to increase 2018/19 Adjustment budget with very scarce funding, we have identified some savings in the budget to subsidise the increase.

Honourable Speaker, there has been no adjustment in grants and transfers; the expectation is the 100% expenditure and commitment for all these capital grants. Procurement plans are part and parcel of the adjustment budget process.

Mr. Speaker, the MFMA requires that Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) for each function be approved by the Mayor not later than 28 days after approval of the budget. These SDBIP's are linked to the performance agreements of all Section 57 employees which have to be signed within the first month of the new financial year. This further re-enforces the need to move towards implementing the Ward-based planning in future years.

Honourable Speaker, in conclusion I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks to the Acting Municipal Manager, Heads of Departments and staff involved, for their dedication and commitment to this budget process which started in August 2019 when the time schedule was first approved by Council.

Lastly, Honourable Speaker, I wish to state that this adjustment Budget Speech represents an executive summary of our Municipality's adjustment budget 2019/2020 Financial Year.

I thank you.

# 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

# **ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON THE 26<sup>TH</sup> OF FEBRUARY 2020

**ZDMC: 20/435** 

FILE NUMBER: 5/1

# **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2019/2020**

The Honourable Mayor, Cllr TD Buthelezi tabled the Adjustment Budget for 2019/2020.

With Cllrs SN Buthelezi and TK Mkhize proposing and seconding respectively, Council

# **RESOLVED THAT:**

2019/20 adjustment be approved as set-out in the following tables:

- Table B1 Budget Summary.
- Table B2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- Table B3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- Table B4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Table B5 Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

That the financial position, cash flow, cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- Table B6 Budgeted Financial Position.
- Table B7 Budgeted Cash Flows

- Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation
- Table B9 Asset Management
- Table B10 Basic service delivery measurements

The comments on mid-year assessment by provincial treasury be noted

The Municipal Manager to be authorized to proceed with the procedure as stipulated in the MFMA and in terms of the guidelines stipulated by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act and any correction to budget.

The Quality Certificate be approved.

ZW MCINEKA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

#### **1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The adjustments budget process is regulated by S 28 of the MFMA as well as the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations which were developed to establish uniform norms and standards in the budgeting and reporting structures of municipalities.

These regulations further states that an adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled to council, but not later than 28 February of the current year

The 2018/2019 adjustment budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 together with the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and Municipal Standard chart of Accounts issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for 2019/2020 and 2020/2021are indicative in terms of the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure.

#### Medium term service delivery objectives as stated in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP):

The medium-term service delivery objectives of Zululand District Municipality include the following strategic focus areas and objectives:

**Service delivery - Primarily** focusing on the eradication of water and sanitation backlogs through the implementation of regional schemes. Our ultimate objective is to progressively provide a cost effective, reliable water services at a good quality to all potential consumers in the district.

**Economic development-** The objective is to improve the economy of the district through the creation of job opportunities and additional economic activities.

**Social development-** The objective is to reduce the occurrence and impact of HIV/Aids and to develop and empower youth, gender and communities in the district.

**Institutional development-** The focus is on employment equity with the objective of transforming the municipality and capacity development for effective service delivery.

**Financial management-** our objective is to ensure sound financial management by promoting good financial practices with a view of ensuring a financially viable municipality.

**Good governance and public participation-** The objectives are to promote good governance, accountability and transparency; to operate the municipality at a minimum risk level.

#### Other focus areas include:

- Municipal airports
- Fire fighting
- Disaster management
- Solid waste
- Municipal health services
- District tourism

#### Financial implications of the medium-term service delivery objectives:

As a water services authority, ZDM spends a substantial portion of the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) on water and sanitation projects. The recovery rate of water tariffsis very low due to the fact that the population within the district is predominantly rural and poor such that the level of service in these areas takes the form of communal stand pipes. As a result, the water is provided as a free basic service with no recovery at all.

As a rural node, the district does not have major industries and economic hubs. As a result, unemployment is rife and cross subsidization is not possible. Therefore, the district is heavily dependent on grant funding to implement its mandate in terms of the constitution of the Republic.

#### Linkages between the budget, the IDP and political priorities

Firstly, the budget timetable and the IDP process plan are aligned through an integrated time schedule.

Secondly, the IDP is prepared and the projects therefore are included in the budget.

Moreover, the financial plan comprising the total budget, among other items, is included in the IDP.

Finally, the implementation of water and sanitation projects and other assigned functions through the structures Act constitutes compliance with National, Provincial and Local development goals to eradicate backlogs of the past.

# The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules; however, the comments worth highlighting on the budget are as follows:

During the mid-year and performance assessment process, under-budgeting was identified in most revenue items, below is a summary of identified under budgeting and recommended adjustments.

The revenue budget items

An increase is expected from a new Grant from the Department of Energy amounting to **R 6** million

Also, during the mid-year and performance assessment process savings were identified in some low spending items, and re allocated to high spending items.

Employee related Costs And councillors allowances

Employee related cost is expected to will remain the same and also councillor allowances.

#### Cost containment measures

Cost containment measures continue as our resolution. Hence the budget is largely informed by this. We took note of the call by the State President to eliminate expenditures on the following:

Travel, Conferences, Catering, Entertainment, social functions and wasteful expenditure

Attached is the annual budget document for 2019/20 & MTREF, Schedule B.

The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules.

## **MAIN BUDGET SUMMARY**

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTMENT	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTED		
	2019/20		BUDGET		BUDGET	2020/2021	2021/2022
Revenue	1 046 040 191	-	1 046 040 191	6 000 000	1 052 040 191	1 067 630 003	1 205 627 005
Expenditure	607 724 951	-29 194 294	578 530 657	-20 397 465	558 133 191	586 831 333	634 914 900
Contribution to Capital	438 315 240	29 194 294	467 509 531	26 397 465	493 907 000	480 798 670	570 712 104
Capital Grants and Transfers	491 852 000	-25 694 465	466 157 535	25 694 465	491 852 000	480 809 000	570 834 000
Internally funded assets	3 105 000	ı	3 105 000	-1 050 000	2 055 000	2 637 670	
Capital Expenditure	438 315 240	29 194 295	467 509 535	26 397 465	493 907 000	415 574 000	444 387 000
Total Budget Revenue	1 046 040 191	-	1 046 040 191	6 000 000	1 052 040 191	1 067 630 003	1 205 627 005
Total Budget Expenditure	1 046 040 191	_	1 046 040 191	6 000 000	1 052 040 191	1 067 630 003	1 205 627 005

The total budget has increased by **R 6 000 000** from **R 1 046 040 191** to **R 1 052 040 191**. Due to a new allocation from department of energy.

Below is the Budget summary as per tabled B1 schedule

DC26 Zululand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 26/02/2020

Desainties				Bu	dget Year 2019	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance	5 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	54 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 763	57 552	60 660
Investment revenue	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Transfers recognised - operational	487 804	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Other own revenue	1 621 <b>554 188</b>	-	<u> </u>	_	_		1 000 <b>6 000</b>	1 000 6 000	2 621 <b>560 188</b>	2 101 586 821	2 633 634 793
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)											
Employee costs	200 218	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors	7 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 940	8 368	8 820
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	54 736	-	-	-	-	-	(17 780)	(17 780)	36 956	57 322	60 418
Transfers and grants	150	-	-	-	-	-	6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure	284 350			_		-	(38 200)	(38 200)	246 150	246 287	275 982
Total Expenditure	607 725	-	-	-	-	- 1	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/(Deficit)	(53 537)	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	2 055	(10)	(122)
Transfers recognised - capital	491 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491 852	480 809	570 834
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	438 315	-	-		-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	438 315	-	-	-	-	- 1	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Capital expenditure & funds sources	8.0										
Capital expenditure	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Transfers recognised - capital	435 210	_	_	_	_	_	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Borrowing	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Internally generated funds	3 105	_	_	_	_	_	(1 050)	(1 050)	2 055	2 638	2 672
Total sources of capital funds	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Financial position	1 A										
Total current assets	72 700	_	_	_	_	_ !	3 352	3 352	76 052	72 700	72 700
Total non current assets	4 140 059	_	_	_	_	_	70 592	70 592	4 210 651	4 498 354	5 013 214
Total current liabilities	57 700	_	_	_	_	_	18 000	18 000	75 700	58 800	59 900
Total non current liabilities	35 000	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	35 000	36 000	37 000
Community wealth/Equity	4 120 059	-	-	-	-	-	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	471 542	_	_	_	_	_	(54 741)	(54 741)	416 801	558 331	662 743
Net cash from (used) investing	(433 315)	_	_	_	_	_	30 488	30 488	(402 827)	(480 809)	(570 834)
Net cash from (used) financing	- 1	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	100	100
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	50 705	-	-	-	-	- 1	(24 253)	(24 253)	26 452	80 078	172 087
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	20 000	_	_	_	_	_	6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Application of cash and investments	(59 987)	_	_	_	_	_	82 688	82 688	22 701	(63 153)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	79 987	_	_	_	_	- 1	(76 236)	(76 236)	3 752	83 153	85 844
Asset Management	0.000						,	. ,			
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	2 591 277	_	_	_	_		56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 173
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 331	_	_	_	_	_	50 492 -	50 492 -	60 331	63 665	67 103
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	64 416	_	_	_	_		(3 909)	(3 909)	60 507	72 024	91 280
						-	,,	,/			
Free services  Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10 000	_	_	_	_		_	_	10 000	11 000	12 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	- 11000	12 000
Households below minimum service level	-	-	_	_	_	-	=	_	_	_	_
Water:	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
-											
Energy:	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-

The total budget increased by 1%

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets respectively. This will be done through the highlights section. Firstly, the operating budget will be reviewed. Thereafter, the Capital budget will be subjected to a review.

#### 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the budget is actually funded and cash backed. The following items warrant specific mention:

DC26 Zululand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 14/02/2020

					Bu	dget Year 2019	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	38 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 025	39 973	42 131
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	16 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	190	200
Interest earned - external investments		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received									_	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	100
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies		487 804	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Other revenue	2	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 351	1 816	2 333
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		554 188	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	560 188	586 821	634 793

# Service charges

The mid-year assessment indicate that service charges are sitting at 35%, The Municipality has decided to not adjust service charges because as at end of January actuals, it is probable that we will recognise revenue as per original budget, an average of **R 6 million** will be billed per month from January to June (as per January 2020 billing).

#### **Interest on investment**

Interest on investment will also remain as per special adjustment budget, since the municipality has adopted to only pay on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> of every month, this will allow the municipality to have cash available for investment

#### **Rent of facilities**

Rental income is expected to remain the same, the income is expected from renting of park homes that are used by WSSA as offices. The increment is based on the contract agreement. Rental income is expected to be **R 180 000**.

#### Fines, penalties and forfeits

These are charges of illegal connection by community

#### transfers and subsidies

On transfers and subsidies an additional grant of 6 million from the Department of Energy is expected to be received.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 26/02/2020

					udget Year 2019				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		474 843		_	_	6 000	6 000	480 843	503 954	546 700
Local Government Equitable Share	ľ	464 560	<del>-</del>	_		0 000	_	464 560	502 754	545 500
Finance Management	3	1 465					_	1 465	1 200	
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant	3	1403					_	1400	1 200	1200
Water Services Operating Subsidy							_	_		
EPWP Incentive		8 818					_	8 818		
Municipal Systems Improvement		0010					_	0 0 10		
Energy Grant						6 000	6 000	6 000		
Provincial Government:	ŀ	12 961		_	_	- 0 000	0 000	12 961	12 214	12 800
Shared services		550	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	-	550	550	
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)		1 911					-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Thokazi Royal Lodge		5 000						5 000	5 290	
KwaMajomela Manufacturing Centre		4 250						4 250	4 463	
Tourism strategy	4	4 230					-	4 230	4 403	4700
spatial frame work	4	1 250					_	1 250		
spaidi ilaine work	5	1 230					_	1 2 3 0		
District Municipality:	5	_		_	_	_			_	_
[insert description]		_		_	_	_	_		_	_
[insert description]							_	_		
Other grant providers:		_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
[insert description]		-	<del>-</del>	_	_	_			<del>-</del>	_
[Insert description]							_	_		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	487 804	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		491 852	_	_	_	_	_	491 852	480 809	570 834
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		225 574					-	225 574	238 887	258 040
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		163 774					_	163 774	133 774	200 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		2 504					-	2 504	2 648	
Water services infrastructure Grant		100 000					_	100 000	105 500	110 000
							-	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							_	_		
Provincial Government:	i	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	_		
							-	_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		_		_	_	_			_	_
[insert description]		_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_	_		<u>-</u>	_
[insert description]							_	_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	491 852		_	_	_	_	491 852	480 809	570 834
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	U	979 656				6 000	6 000	985 656	996 977	

National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the original budget have been received as per payment schedule and the final transfers are due to be received during March.

It should be noted, the portion of MIG is used to fund the operating part of MIG, the allocation for VIP toilet and MIG project management is in operating expenditure because the toilets are handed over to the communities and project management fees are operational in nature hence the expenditure is not capitalized to asset. It must be noted that capital expenditure is less by the amount allocated to VIP toilet and MIG Project Management fees.

Provincial Gazette allocation have been taken into account

#### Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as tender fee, Indonsa hall hire, etc.

#### 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

DC26 Zululand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 14/02/2020

				Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22						
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	1.1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Expenditure By Type							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
Employee related costs		200 218	-	-	-	-	-	-		200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors		7 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 940	8 368	8 820
Debtimpairment		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 324	6 665
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 331	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		29 000	-	-	-	-	- 1	(7 297)	(7 297)	21 703	30 566	32 217
Other materials		25 736	-	-	-	-	-	(10 482)	(10 482)	15 253	26 756	28 201
Contracted services		173 570	-	-	-	-	- 1	(14 338)	(14 338)	159 232	128 740	151 167
Transfers and subsidies		150	-	-	-	-	-	6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure		104 780	-	-	-	-	-	(23 862)	(23 862)	80 918	111 223	118 150
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		607 725	_	-	_	_	_	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915

Operating Budget Reconciliation	Amount
MIG Operating Expenditure to Capital Budget	- 54 137 760.00
Rural Road Asset Management Grant to Capital Budget	- 2 504 000.00
Reclassification of Other Assets to Operating Budget	1 050 000.00
Additional Energy Grant to Operating Budget	6 000 000.00
Net Operating Budget Movement	- 49 591 760.00

This reclassification was necessary so that the budget should not reflect a deficit because capital income is sitting on the capital transfers.

#### 1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The employee related costs will remain the same.

# 1.5.2 Councillors Allowances

Councilors allowances will remain the same

#### 1.5.3 Debt impairment

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection level. It is based on the projected inflation level and the collection estimates.

## 1.5.4 Depreciation

This is non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the accounting standards and is funded by cash. The depreciation will remain the same.

#### 1.5.5 Bulk purchases

Bulk purchases have decreased by 7.2 million, this decrease is based on the reallocation of funds as per mid-year assessment.

#### 1.5.6 Other Materials

Other material has decreased, reclassification was done to transfers and subsidies, and savings were identified and transferred to other expenditure.

#### 1.5.7 Contracted services

Contracted services has decreased, it includes items like Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The net decrease is due to the reclassification of Sewer services (VIP toiles budget) which are funded by MIG that was transferred from Operating to Capital.

#### **Repairs and Maintenance**

# **Buildings**

The budgeted amount is for the maintenance of municipal buildings, it is included under contracted services.

#### **Vehicles**

The budgeted amount is for the maintenance of municipal vehicles, it is included under contracted services.

#### **Operation Rural Water Schemes**

These funds are set aside for the maintenance of rural water schemes and to ensure sustainability of such schemes, it is included under contracted services.

#### **Refurbishment and maintenance**

This is the provision based on the fact that Water and sanitation treatment plants need to be refurbished regularly to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply, it is included under contracted services.

#### **Bulk Water Purification and Sewerage Treatment**

Bulk sewerage treatment and bulk water purification is based on the existing contract and trend. In addition, a budget has been set aside for the purchase of raw water from the Department of Water Affairs.

# 1.5.8 Transfers and subsidies paid

Transfers and subsidies paid have increased due reclassification from other materials to savings identified and re allocated to other demanding expenditure items.

#### 1.5.9 Other expenditure

Other expenditure includes operating cost like external audit, advertising, printing and stationery, uniforms and protective clothing etc. other expenditure has slightly increased.

#### **1.6 CAPITAL BUDGETING**

					Bu	dget Year 2019	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		ļ
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 355	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	1 455	2 638	2 672
Executive and council									-	-		
Finance and administration		2 355						(900)	(900)	1 455	2 638	2 67
Internal audit									-	-		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Community and social services									-	-		
Sport and recreation									-	-		
Public safety									-	-		
Housing									-	_		
Health									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 504	2 504	-	-
Planning and development								2 504	2 504	2 504		
Road transport									-	-		
Environmental protection									-	-		
Trading services		435 360	-	-	-	-	-	53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 04
Energy sources									-	-		
Water management		435 360						53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 04
Waste water management									-	-		
Waste management									-	-		
Other		600							-	600		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	438 315	-	_	_	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 713
Funded by:												
National Government		435 210						56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 04
Provincial Government		.30 2 10						00 042	- 00 042	401002	470 101	000 04
District Municipality									_	_		
Other transfers and grants									_	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	435 210	_	_	-	_	-	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 04
Borrowing									_	_		
Internally generated funds		3 105						(1 050)		2 055	2 638	2 67
Total Capital Funding		438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71

Capital budget is funded 99% by grants as per DORA, the above recon will clearly indicate what is happening in capital budget, the only expenditure we have is for water infrastructure. The 1 % is from internally generated funds.

The **54 million** and **2.5 million** adjustments are a reclassification from operating expenditure to capital expenditure. Expenditure items funded by MIG and Rural Road Asset Management Grant have been moved to Capital expenditure since they both are Capital Grants. The **R 1.05 million** was identified as a saving and transferred to operating expenditure.

#### 1.7 ADJUSTED BUDGET TABLES

The following part of budget presentation portrayed below focuses on budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables clearly outline the municipality's 2018/19 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Below each table there is a provision of clarification pertaining to what is depicted from the provided tables.

Description   Original plants   Prior Budget   Prior Budget   Prior Pr	53 57 55: 50 11 000 44 516 16i 45 586 82: 8 211 03i 81 63 66: 11 63 66: 11 63 66: 12 63 63: 15 65 732: 18 15: 15 66 83: 15 66 83: 15 732: 18 15: 15 74 248 80: 17 480 79:	2 60 660 0 12 000 8 559 500 1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 
R houseands	53 57 55: 50 11 000 44 516 16i 45 586 82: 8 211 03i 81 63 66: 11 63 66: 11 63 66: 12 63 63: 15 65 732: 18 15: 15 66 83: 15 66 83: 15 732: 18 15: 15 74 248 80: 17 480 79:	2 60 660 0 12 000 8 559 500 1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 
Properly mass	53 57 55: 50 11 000 44 516 16i 45 586 82: 8 211 03i 81 63 66: 11 63 66: 11 63 66: 12 63 63: 15 65 732: 18 15: 15 66 83: 15 66 83: 15 732: 18 15: 15 74 248 80: 17 480 79:	2 60 660 0 12 000 8 559 500 1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 
Service sharages	53 57 55: 50 11 000 44 516 16i 45 586 82: 8 211 03i 81 63 66: 11 63 66: 11 63 66: 12 63 63: 15 65 732: 18 15: 15 66 83: 15 66 83: 15 732: 18 15: 15 74 248 80: 17 480 79:	2 60 660 0 12 000 8 559 500 1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 
Investment revenue	100 11 000 144 516 164 121 2 101 188 586 82 18 211 034 100 8 366 11 63 666 	0 12 000 8 559 500 1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue 1621 — — — — — — — — — — — — 6 000 6 000 2561 1000 265 10000 265 10000 265 1000 265 1	14 516 16i 11 2 10: 18 586 82: 18 211 03i 10 8 36i 11 63 66i 66 57 322: 18 15i 10 246 28: 13 586 83: 15i 17 480 80! 480 79!	8 559 500 1 2 633 11 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 8 820 5 67 103 
Cher own revenue	11 2 10' 18 586 82' 18 211 03( 10 8 36) 11 63 66) 11 63 66) 12 66 57 322' 18 150 10 246 28' 13 586 83' 15 (11) 12 480 809 17 480 799	1 2 633 1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 8 820 5 67 103 2 2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 634 918 00) (122 9 570 834
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)    200 218	88 586 82*  18 211 034  10 8 366  11 63 666  15 7 322  15 156  10 246 28  15 5 (10 24 80 80)  17 480 799	1 634 793 0 222 426 8 8 820 5 67 103 - 2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 634 915 00) (122
Emolypee costs	8 211 036 10 8 366 11 63 669 16 57 322 18 156 10 246 28 13 586 83 15 (11 12 480 80 17 480 799	0 222 426 8 8 8 820 5 67 103 2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Remuneration of councillors 7 940	10 8 361 11 63 661 1	8 8 820 5 67 103 - 2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Depreciation & asset impairment   60 331	11 63 66: 	5 67 103 - 2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 <b>634 915</b> 0) (122 9 570 834
Finance charges		2 60 418 8 167 7 275 982 1 <b>634 915</b> 0) (122 9 570 834
Materials and bulk purchases	56 57 323 188 156 150 246 283 153 586 83 155 (11 122 480 808 150 17 480 798	8 167 7 275 982 1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Transfers and grams	188 154 150 246 281 13 586 83 155 (116 162 480 809 17 480 799	8 167 7 275 982 1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Cher expenditure	50 246 28 13 586 83 15 (10 162 480 80 17 480 79	7 275 982 1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Total Expenditure	33 586 83 55 (11 52 480 80  17 480 79	1 634 915 0) (122 9 570 834
Surplus (Deficit)	55 (10 52 480 809 - – – 17 480 799	0) (122 9 570 834
Transfers recognised - capital   491 852	480 809 	9 570 834
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		9 570 712
Share of surplus' (deficit) of associate		9 570 712
Surplus   Deficit) for the year   438 315		
Capital expenditure & funds sources  Capital expenditure & funds sources  Transfers recognised - capital   438 315   56 592   55 592   493 90    Borrowing	4	_
Capital expenditure         438 315         -         -         -         -         55 592         55 592         493 90           Transfers recognised - capital         435 210         -         -         -         -         -         56 642         56 642         491 88           Borrowing         -	7 480 79	9 570 712
Capital expenditure         438 315         -         -         -         -         55 592         55 592         493 90           Transfers recognised - capital         435 210         -         -         -         -         -         56 642         56 642         491 88           Borrowing         -	+	
Transfers recognised - capital 435 210 56 642 56 642 491 88 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	7 480 799	9 570 712
Borrowing		1
Internally generaled funds		
Total sources of capital funds		
Financial position   Total current assets   72 700		
Total current assets	400 70.	0/0/12
Total non current assets		
Total current liabilities 57 700 18 000 18 000 75 70   Total non current liabilities 35 000 18 000 18 000 75 70   Community wealth/Equity 4120 059 55 944 55 944 4176 00    Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating 471 542 (54 741) (54 741) 416 80   Net cash from (used) investing (433 315) 30 488 30 488 (402 85   Net cash from (used) investing	1	8
Total non current liabilities 35 000 35 00    Community wealth/Equity 4120 059 55 944 55 944 4176 00    Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating 471 542 (54 741) (54 741) 416 80    Net cash from (used) investing (433 315) 30 488 30 488 (402 80    Net cash from (used) innancing	1	1
Community wealth/Equity         4 120 059         -         -         -         -         -         55 944         55 944         4 176 00           Cash flows         Net cash from (used) operating         471 542         -         -         -         -         (54 741)         (54 741)         416 80           Net cash from (used) investing         (433 315)         -         -         -         -         -         30 488         30 488         (402 80           Net cash from (used) inancing         -		1
Cash flows         Art 542         -         -         -         (54 741)         (54 741)         416 8	1	1
Net cash from (used) operating     471 542     -     -     -     -     (54 741)     (54 741)     416 80       Net cash from (used) investing     (433 315)     -     -     -     -     -     30 488     30 488     (402 80       Net cash from (used) financing     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Cash/cash equivalents at the year end     50 705     -     -     -     -     (24 253)     (24 253)     26 45	4 476 254	4 4 989 014
Net cash from (used) investing (433 315) 30 488 30 488 (402 80		
Net cash from (used) financing	558 33	1 662 743
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end         50 705         -         -         -         -         -         (24 253)         (24 253)         26 45           Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	(480 809	9) (570 834
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	- 100	0 100
	2 80 07	8 172 087
· •		
	20 000	0 20 000
Application of cash and investments (59 987) 82 688 82 688 22 70		1
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 79 997 (76 236) (76 236) 3 75		
	+	
Asset Management		
Assetregister summary (WDV) 2 591 277 56 492 56 492 2 647 76	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment   60 331   -   -   -   -   60 33	63 66	5 67 103
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	72 02	4 91 280
Free services	$\top$	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 10 000 10 00	0 11 000	0 12 000
Revenue cost of free services provided		
Households below minimum service level		
	7	7 7
Sanilaton/sewerage:		_
Energy:	-	_
Relise:	-   -	

13

DC26 Zululand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref			•	Ви	dget Year 2019	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		477 646	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	477 646	517 055	561 333
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Finance and administration		477 646	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	477 646	517 055	561 333
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1 911	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 911	1 911	1 911
Community and social services		1 911	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	1 911	1 911	1 911
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		12 304	_	_	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	18 304	12 951	13 683
Planning and development		12 304	_	_	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	18 304	12 951	13 683
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		552 930	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	552 930	535 713	628 700
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Water management		536 191	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	536 191	518 134	610 171
Waste water management		16 738	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 738	17 579	18 528
Waste management		- 10 700	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		10 020
Other		1 250	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 250	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 046 040	_	_	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	1 052 040		1 205 627
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		230 426	-	-	-	_	-	3 910	3 910	234 335	242 944	256 063
Executive and council		29 293	-	-	-	_	-	2 835	2 835	32 128	30 875	32 542
Finance and administration		201 132	-	-	-	_	-	1 075	1 075	202 208	212 069	223 521
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		21 021	-	-	-	_	-	26	26	21 047	21 787	22 964
Community and social services		10 538	-	-	-	_	-	24	24	10 562	10 738	11 318
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		10 483	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	10 485	11 049	11 646
Economic and environmental services		38 692	-	-	-	_	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	41 609
Planning and development		38 692	-	-	-	_	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	41 609
Road transport		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		308 917	-	-	-	_	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	254 267	273 621	304 758
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		305 663	-	-	-	_	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	251 014	270 192	301 144
Waste water management		3 253	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	3 253	3 429	3 614
Waste management		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		8 670	-		_	_	-	72	72	8 742	9 033	9 521
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	607 725			_	_	_	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	438 316	_	-	_	_	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

# MBRR Table B2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional and the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table B4.

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		300	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	300	316	33
Vote 3 - FINANCE		477 346	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	477 346	516 739	561 00
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		12 411	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	12 411	11 664	12 20
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		3 054	-	-	-	-	- 1	6 000	6 000	9 054	3 198	3 39
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		498 166	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	498 166	478 161	568 04
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		38 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 025	39 973	42 13
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		16 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 738	17 579	18 52
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 046 040	_	_	_	_	-	6 000	6 000	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 62
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		29 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 835	2 835	32 128	30 875	32 54
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		85 313	-	-	-	-	-	(2 704)	(2 704)	82 609	89 815	94 66
Vote 3 - FINANCE		112 919	-	-	-	-	- 1	4 941	4 941	117 859	119 092	125 52
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		54 451	-	-	-	-	- 1	(2 581)	(2 581)	51 869	57 026	60 11
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		89 994	-	-	-	-	- 1	(51 619)	(51 619)	38 376	16 403	17 31
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 051	21 13
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		30 958	-	-	-	-	-	(232)	(232)	30 726	32 630	34 39
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		201 544	-	-	-	-	- 1	(231)	(231)	201 312	217 511	245 61
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		3 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 253	3 429	3 61
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]					_	_	-	_		_	_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	607 725	-		-		-	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 91
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	438 316		-	-	_	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

DC26 Zululand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26/02/2020

DC26 Zululand - Table 64 Adjustments 600	Ĭ				-	dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	38 025	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	38 025	39 973	42 131
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	16 738	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		180							_	180	190	200
Interest earned - external investments		10 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_						, ,	_	_		
Dividends received		_							_	_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90							-	90	95	100
Licences and permits		_							-	_		
Agency services		_							-	_		
Transfers and subsidies		487 804						6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Other revenue	2	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 351	1 816	2 333
Gains on disposal of PPE									_	_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		554 188	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	560 188	586 821	634 793
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		200 218	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors		7 940							_	7 940	8 368	8 820
Debt impairment		6 000							_	6 000	6 324	6 665
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 331	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges									_	_		
Bulk purchases		29 000	_	_	_	_	-	(7 297)	(7 297)	21 703	30 566	32 217
Other materials		25 736						(10 482)	1 1	15 253	26 756	28 201
Contracted services		173 570	_	_	_	_	-	(14 338)	1 1	159 232	128 740	151 167
Transfers and subsidies		150						6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure		104 780	_	_	_	_	-	(23 862)	1	80 918		118 150
Loss on disposal of PPE								( 1 1 1	-	_		
Total Expenditure		607 725	_	_	-	-	-	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/(Deficit)		(53 537)	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	2 055	(10)	(122)
		(33 337)	-	-	_	-	-	33 392	33 392	2 000	(10)	(122)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		491 852						_	_	491 852	480 809	570 834
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		101 002								101 002	100 000	0.000
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,												
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public												
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	- 55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Taxation		430 313	_	_	_	_	_	33 392	JJ J92 _	493 907	400 /99	3/0 / 12
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Attributable to minorities		-30 313	_	-	_	_	-	33 392	JJ J3Z	<del>-1</del> 33 301	400 / 99	310 112
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		438 315	_		_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		438 315	_	_	_	_	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

## **Table B4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Table B4 indicates the budgeted revenue and expenditure by source, and the calculated surplus which will be used to fund Capital Expenditure on table B5. A deficit from operating expenditure of 19 million is observed. This deficit is funded by capital transfers, since it is caused by capital expenditure that does not qualify to be capitalized on table B5 thus included on B4 and causing a deficit.

DC26 Zululand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 26/02/2020

Description	Dof				Ви	dget Year 2019	9/20				+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	ć	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2				6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	800	2 000	2 000
Vote 3 - FINANCE		1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	638	672
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	_	-	-	2 504	2 504	2 504	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	54 138	54 138	489 348	478 161	568 040
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		150	-	-	_	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-		-	-	-	_			_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	438 315		_	_		_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
		730 313	_	_	_	_	_	33 332	33 332	733 301	400 133	3,0,12
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2				8 9 9 9 9 9 9							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		438 315	_	_	_	_	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
								***************************************				
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		2 355	_	_	_	_	_	(900)	(900)	1 455	2 638	2 672
Executive and council		2 333	-	_	_	_	-	(900)	(900)	1 433	2 030	2 012
Finance and administration		2 355						(900)		1 455	2 638	2 672
Internal audit		2 000						(300)	(300)	1 400	2 000	2 012
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and social services									_	_		
Sport and recreation									_	_		
Public safety									_	_		
Housing									_	_		
Health									_	_		
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 504	2 504	2 504	_	_
Planning and development								2 504	2 504	2 504		
Road transport									-	-		
Environmental protection									-	_		
Trading services		435 360	-	-	_	-	-	53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 040
Energy sources									-	_		
Water management		435 360						53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 040
Waste water management									-	=		
Waste management									-	_		
Other		600							-	600		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Funded by:												
National Government		435 210						56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Provincial Government		430 Z 10						50 042	50 042 _	491 002	4/0 101	300 040
District Municipality									_	_		
Other transfers and grants									_	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	435 210	_	_	_	_	_	56 642	 56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
	4	+33 2 10	-	_	_	_	_	30 042			4/0 101	300 040
Borrowing		2.405						(4.050)	(1.050)	2.055	0.000	0.070
Internally generated funds		3 105 438 315			_	_		(1 050) 55 592		2 055 493 907	1	2 672 570 712

#### MBRR Table B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table B5 indicates budgeted capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote and standard classification, the budgeted amount is funded from grants and own funds, the funding is taken from table B4 surplus.

DC26 Zululand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26/02/2020

DC20 Zululaliu - Table Bo Aujustille		Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		20 000						6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	28 700	-	-	_	-	-	(2 700)	(2 700)	26 000	28 700	28 700
Other debtors		20 000						1 000	1 000	21 000	20 000	20 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									-	_		
Inventory		4 000						(1 400)	(1 400)	2 600	4 000	4 000
Total current assets		72 700	-	-	_	_	-	3 352	3 352	76 052	72 700	72 700
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables								15 000	15 000	15 000		
Investments								10 000	-	-		
Investment property									_	_		
Investment in Associate									_	_		
Property, plant and equipment	1	4 137 959	-	_	-	-	_	56 572	56 572	4 194 531	4 495 554	5 010 214
Biological	'	4 101 303						00 012	-	- 104 001	4 400 004	0010214
Intangible		2 100						(980)		1 120	2 800	3 000
Other non-current assets		2 100						(900)	(900)	1 120	2 000	3 000
Total non current assets		4 140 059		_	_	_	_	70 592	70 592	4 210 651	4 498 354	5 013 214
TOTAL ASSETS		4 212 759	_	_	_	_	_	73 944	73 944	4 286 704	4 571 054	5 085 914
												0000011
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 700						40.000	- 40.000	3 700	3 800	3 900
Trade and other payables		42 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	60 000	42 000	42 000
Provisions		12 000			***************************************			40.00	- 40 000	12 000	13 000	14 000
Total current liabilities		57 700		_	_	_	-	18 000	18 000	75 700	58 800	59 900
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	35 000		_	_	_	_		_	35 000	36 000	37 000
Total non current liabilities		35 000		_	_	_				35 000	36 000	37 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92 700		_	_	_	_	18 000	18 000	110 700	94 800	96 900
NET ASSETS	2	4 120 059		<u>-</u>	_	_		55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 120 059	-	-	_	-	-	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 120 059	_	_	_	_	_	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014

#### **Table B6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves the understanding ability of councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

- 1. Table SB3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - · Call investments deposits;
  - · Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - · Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions

# **Property Plant and Equipment**

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an addition to PPE in 2019/2020. However, the carrying value will deteriorate from due to the fact that most of our assets are depreciating.

# **Working capital movements**

 The debtors are budgeted based on the trend by looking on the previous financial years AFS.

### Consumer debtors are calculated as follows:

Debtors Balance	R 26 000 000
Provision	(R 95 000 000)
Closing balance	R 121 000 000
Collection	(R 46 000 000)
Current year billing	R 54 000 000
Opening balance (AFS)	R 113 000 000

# **Other debtors**

VAT receivable at the end of the	year R 13 000 000
----------------------------------	-------------------

Other receivables from non-exchange R 8 000 000

R 21 000 000

## **Inventory**

- The previous financial statements indicate that the inventory value is
  decreasing because the municipality decided to stop some of the as they were
  regarded as non-core. And municipality keep low value of the stock in stores.
- The inventory is assumed be R 2 600 000

#### Long term receivables

- The long-term receivables to are expected to increase as the municipality is expanding its infrastructure. New connections are needed and municipality have to pay deposits to Eskom.
- The balance is assumed to be R15 000 000 at the end of the financial year.

# Trade and other payables

• The determination of trade and other payables is based on the current performance and the trend from previous annual financial statements.

• It determined as following:

Opening balance (AFS) R 184 000 000

Aqua Transport -R11 000 000

Year-end payments -R86 000 000

DWS -R8 400 000

DWS 8 400 000

WSSA -20 000 000

Retention -10 000 000

Purchases <u>3 000 000</u>

Closing balance 60 000 000

 Municipality is planning to have less year end payments by paying and complying with 30 days rule.

- municipality has adopted to only pay on the 15<sup>th</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> of every month
- Municipality has ring fenced all grant funds so that they are available when needed and not used to fund any project.

# **Consumer deposits**

It is assumed that there will be no significant increase in Consumer deposits since most urban settlements already has service connections.

DC26 Zululand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 26/02/2020

					Bu	dget Year 201	9/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									_	_		
Service charges		46 549						(10 953)	(10 953)	35 596	51 797	57 627
Other revenue		71 531						(69 180)	(69 180)	2 351	77 006	82 533
Government - operating	1	487 804						6 000	6 000	493 804	525 462	569 296
Government - capital	1	491 852							-	491 852	480 809	570 834
Interest		10 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Dividends									_	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(636 044)						26 779	26 779	(609 264	(587 585)	(629 380)
Finance charges									-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(150)						(6 388)	(6 388)	(6 538	(158)	(167)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		471 542	-	-	_	-	-	(54 741)	(54 741)	416 801	558 331	662 743
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5 000						(5 000)	(5 000)	_		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								93 080	1 1	93 080		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								(2 000)		(2 000		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								(,	_	_		
Payments												
Capital assets		(438 315)						(55 592)	(55 592)	(493 907	(480 809)	(570 834)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	***************************************	(433 315)	_	_	_	_	_	30 488	30 488	(402 827	(480 809)	·
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans										_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	100	100
Payments									-	-	100	100
Repayment of borrowing									_	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		100	100
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	Ι.	38 227	-	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	1	13 974		92 009
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 478							-	12 478		80 078
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	50 705	-	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	(24 253)	26 452	80 078	172 087

MBRR Table B7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

# **Service charges**

The 65% collection rate is budget based on the following:

- The municipality is not only collecting the current billing but also the debtors from previous financial years.
- The municipality have revised the revenue enhancement strategy
- The municipality have appointed the debt collector the enhance the collection
- The installation of new meters will help a lot because there were leaks from old meters.
- Municipality have adopted the indigent policy, that will assist in determination of the indigent households. The indigent register is in progress `

#### **Other Revenue**

• Other revenue includes tender fees, hall hiring etc.

#### **Interest**

Interest on investment will also remain as per special adjustment budget, since the
municipality has adopted to only pay on the 15th and 30th of every month, this will
allow the municipality to have cash available for investment.

# **Suppliers and employees**

- Municipality is expecting to spend 100% of what has been budgeted in 2019-2020, this exclude non-cash items such as depreciation and debt impairment.
- This also include payment to creditors at year end of R 124 million
- The capital budget is expected to be 100% spent by the end of the financial year, R
   493 907 000

#### Non-current receivables

- VAT Refund from SARS is based on the mid-year assessment and a projected amount
  of 93 million is expected to be received, this refund is added under Cashflow from
  Investing Activities Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables as per
  Provincial & National treasury directive and has been removed from Cashflow from
  Operating Activities other revenue as recommended by circular 58 of the
  MFMA.
- The Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors are expected to increase as
  the municipality is expanding its infrastructure. New connections are needed and
  municipality have to pay deposits to Eskom. The amount is expected to be R2
  000 000.

DC26 Zululand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 26/02/2020

Budg

		Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget		Adjusted Budget
		.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	50 705	-	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	(24 253)	26 452	80 078	172 087
Other current investments > 90 days		(30 705)	-	-	-	-	-	30 705	30 705	0	(60 078	(152 087)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Cash and investments available:		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing									-	_		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	(59 987)	-					78 988	78 988	19 001	(63 153	(65 844)
Other provisions								3 700	3 700	3 700		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		(59 987)	-	-	-	-	-	82 688	82 688	22 701	(63 153	(65 844)
Surplus(shortfall)		79 987	-	-	-	-	-	(76 236)	(76 236)	3 752	83 153	85 844

**Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation** 

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist

Municipality show that the municipality budget is funded after considering some provisions

DC26 Zululand - Table B9 Asset Managen						dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				<del></del>								
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 504	2 504	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	40 473	40 473	475 683	478 161	568 04
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 665	13 665	13 665	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		435 210						56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 04
Community Facilities		- 100 210	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		_	_		_	_	-	_		-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 500			_		_	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Intangible Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Computer Equipment		605	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	505	638	672
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	210	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	820	-	-
Transport Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_			_	_	_				
Infrastructure												
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_		_	_		_	-	_		
Investment properties		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		_			_		_			_		_
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land Zoo's Marino and Non-histogical Animals		-		-		-			-		_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	1	- 1	- 1	-	_	-	_	-	- 1	_		-

1						1					E	ı
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-		-	-	-			-	<u> </u>	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_   _
Operational Buildings		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Housing			_		_	_	_		_		_	
Other Assets	6			<u> </u>	_	_						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	ľ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	<u> </u>	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
1	4	438 315	_	_	_		_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted  Roads Infrastructure	4	430 313	_			_	_	2 504	2 504	2 504	400 / 99	3/0/12
Storm water Infrastructure		_			_		_	2 304	2 304	2 304		_
Electrical Infrastructure			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		435 210	_	_	_	_	_	40 473	40 473	475 683	478 161	568 040
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	13 665	13 665	13 665	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Housing		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Licences and Rights		1 500	_	_	_	_	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 000
Intangible Assets		1 500	_	_	_	_	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 000
Computer Equipment		605	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	505	638	672
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	210	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	820	-	-
Transport Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-			-	<u> </u>	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	438 315	_	<del>-</del>	_		<del>-</del>	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 591 277	-	-	-	-	-	56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 173
Roads Infrastructure								2 504	2 504	2 504		
Storm water Infrastructure									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	435 210						53 988	53 988	489 198	478 161	568 040
Sanitation Infrastructure									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure	1								-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure									_	_		
Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	56 492	56 492	491 702	478 161	568 040
Community Assets									-	-		
Heritage Assets									-	-		
Investment properties									_	_		
Other Assets	1	2 142 982							_	2 142 982	2 384 914	2 709 661
Biological or Cultivated Assets									_			
-		2 100						20	20	2 120	2 800	3 000
Intangible Assets		2 100 5 105								2 120 4 875	2 800 4 638	4 672
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		5 105 2 180						(230) 10	(230) 10	4 875 2 190	4 638 2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		1 550						200	200	1 750	800	800
		2 150						200	200	2 150	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets Land		2 150							-	2 150	2 000	2 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1								_	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 591 277	_	_	_	_		56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 173
GOOL: NEORO IEN GOMMAN I - PPE (WDV)	- 5	2 331 211	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	JU 43Z	JU 49Z	≥ 047 709	2013313	3 2 30 1/3
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment		60 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 331	63 665	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment  Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	60 331 <b>64 416</b>	_		_	_	_	- (3 909)	(3 909)	60 331 <b>60 507</b>	63 665 <b>72 024</b>	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment	3											67 103 <b>91 280</b> –

Electrical Infrastructure	1 1		_			_		_	_	_	1	
Water Supply Infrastructure		59 561	_	_	_	_	_	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	66 865	85 918
Sanitation Infrastructure		35 301	_	_	_	_	_	(4 222)	(4 222)	33 333	- 00 003	00 310
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-
												-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			<del>-</del>	_	-	-	_		- (4.000)	-	-	
Infrastructure		59 561	-	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	66 865	85 918
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	3 143	2 635	2 777
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	643	643	3 143	2 635	2 777
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		700	_	-	_	_	-	(551)	(551)	149	780	778
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	_	_	_	_	-	`- 1	`- 1	100	105	111
Machinery and Equipment		555	_	_	_	_	_	(416)	(416)	138	585	585
Transport Assets		1 000	_	-	_	_	-	637	637	1 637	1 054	1 111
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	**********	124 747	<del>-</del>	_	_	-	_	(3 909)	(3 909)	120 838	135 689	158 383
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	l con	0.0%	0.0%					(= ===)	,,	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep	recn	2.5%	0.0%							2.3%	2.5%	2.8%
		2.5%	0.0%							2.3%	2.5%	2.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.070	0.070							2.070	2.070	2.070
	oxdot											

**Table B9 - Asset Management** 

## **Capital Infrastructure Programme**

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE

The infrastructure is funded solely by grants such as MIG, RBIG and WISG, most portions is spent on water provision.

The municipal budget for repairs and maintenance is not 8% of PPE, funding is very limited; at the moment there is nothing the municipality can do to fund the budget.

DC26 Zululand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 26/02/2020

DC26 Zululand - Table B10 Basic service deli	,				Ви	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original								Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	H		
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		10324								10	10881	10881
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10024							_	-	10001	10001
Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	10	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4	6921							-	7	7295	6523
No water supply  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7							-		7	7
Total number of households	5	17	-	-		<u> </u>	-	-	-	17		17
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	_		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6060							_	6 060	6387	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet		6 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 060	6 387	6 732
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-			_
Total number of households	5	6 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 060	6 387	6 732
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	_		
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total			_	_				_	-			-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	47	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	47	48	49
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 000	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	12 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) month)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	12 000
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	- 6	_	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6							-	-	6	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	_		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per	17											
section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent						-		_				
households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-

# **B10 Basic service delivery measurement**

More details are provided in Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The information in the B10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2018/2019. The Zululand district municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seems to be indigent as were are in the process of updating the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges. The municipality still stand with the target that was outlined in approved budget.

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery



#### **Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Organisational Structure Votes  Votes  Votes  Votes  Votes  Vote  Vote	Council. COUNCIL MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	Select Org. Structure
Valie 3 - FUNANCE	MINICIPAL MANAGED ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 1.4  Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION
	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION   1.5	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)  Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)  1.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
Vale 11 - power Cer Vote 11) Vote 2 2 - Vote 2 2 Vote 2 Vote 2 Vote 2 Vote 13 - power Cer Vote 14 Vote 2 Vote 13 - power Cer Vote 14 - power Cer Vote 14 2 2 Vote 15 - power Cer Vote 15 - power Cer Vote 15 2 2 2 2 5 2 5 2 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5 2 5	CORPORATE SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN	2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 2.3  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 2.4	HUMAN RESOURCES AIRPORT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN 2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.3 - AIRPORT 2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
2.5 2.6	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
2.6 27 28 29 210	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
2:10 Vote 3	Plane of sub-vote) FINANCE	
3.1 3.2	Share of chorcial  RECORD AND TREASURY OFFICE  BRUCH AND TREASURY OFFICE  Plant of the-boat	3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
3.5 3.4	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
3.6 3.7	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
3.9 3.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 4 4.1	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES 4.2 - INDONISA
4.2 4.3 4.4	MUNICIPAL HEALTH TOURISM	4.2 - INDUNISA 4.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH 4.4 - TOURISM 4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
4.5 4.6	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT [Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
4.7 4.8 4.9	Name of sub-vote   Name of sub-vote   Blame of sub-vote	
4.10 Vote 5	Plane of sub-vote) PLANNING & WSA	
5.1 5.2	plastic d state-loop plastic discovered plastic dis	5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION 5.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
5.3 5.4 5.5	PARCUECT MANAGEMENT UNIT Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	The Constitution of the Co
5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 6.8 5.9 5.0	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
5.8 5.9 5.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 6.1	Name of sub-void Plane of sub-void	6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
6.2 6.3	Plame of sub-votel  Plame of sub-votel	
6.5 6.6	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
6.7 6.8	Name of sub-vote   Name of sub-vote   Blame of sub-vote	
6.10 Vote 7	Plane of sub-votel WATER PURIFICATION	
7.1 7.2	WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE WATER PURIFICATION - NOVINGOMA	7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI 7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA 7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOMA 7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOMA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - PUNIFICATION - P
7.4 7.5	WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI	7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONIGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI
7.6 7.7	(Plame of sub-vote) (Plame of sub-vote)	
7.9 7.9 7.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 8.1	WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE	8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE
8.2 8.3	WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA	8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA 8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA
8.5 8.6	WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA 8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA 8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI 8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND
8.7 8.8 8.9	plame of sub-vote)	
8.10 Vote 9	WACTE WATER	
9.1 9.2 9.3	WASTE - ABAQULUSI WASTE - EDUMBE WASTE - NONGOMA	9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA
9.4 9.5	WASTE - PONGOLA	9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI
24 25 26 27 28	Plame of sub-vote)  Plame of sub-vote)  Plame of sub-vote)	
9.9 9.10 Vote 10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 10.1 10.2 10.3	[NAME OF VOTE 10]   Plame of sub-vote    Plame of sub-vote    Plame of sub-vote	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.3 10.4 10.5		
10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8	Plame of sub-vote   Plame of sub-vote   Plame of sub-vote	
10.9	(Name of sub-vote)	
10.10 Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.1 11.2 11.3	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	grade of districtly
11.3 11.4 11.5 11.6	Plame of sub-vote)	
11.6 11.7 11.8	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
11.9	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2 12.3 12.4	(Name of sub-vote) (Plame of sub-vote)	
12.4 12.4 12.5 12.6 12.7 12.7	Plame of sub-votej	
12.8 12.9 12.9	Plame of sub-vote) (Plame of sub-vote)	
12.10 Vote 13 42.1	Plane of sub-vote)  Plane of sub-vote	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2 13.2	(Name of sub-vote)	
124 124 125 126 127 128	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	
13.6 13.7 13.8	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
V000 14 14.1 14.2	prame of sub-vector Planne of sub-vector	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.5 14.6 14.7	Plame of sub-vote    Plame of sub-vote    Plame of sub-vote	
14.7 14.8 14.9	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
14.10 Vote 15	Plasmo d state-room [MAME OF VOTE 15]  [Plasmo d'sub-voto)	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.1 15.2 15.3	Plame of sub-vote) (Plame of sub-vote)	13.1 - grame or sub-rocey
15.4 15.5 15.6	Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote) Plame of sub-vote)	
15.7 15.8	(Name of sub-vote)	
15.9 15.10	(Name of sub-vote) (Name of sub-vote)	

#### DC26 Zululand - Contact Information

#### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Grade

Municipality DC26 Zululand Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.zululand.org.za

e-mail Address info@zululand.org.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:
P.O. Box PRIVATE BAG X76 City / Town ULUNDI 3838 Postal Code

Street address

Building Princess Silomo Centre B North 400 Gagane Street
Ulundi Street No. & Name City / Town Postal Code

General Contacts

035 874 5500 035 874 5589/91 Telephone number

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Fax number	035 874 5589/91		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IIP	0	
Speaker:	E74402E70000C	Secretary/PA to the Spe	
ID Number	5711035799086	ID Number	6506290407089 Ms
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	B.J Mncwango	Name	Hlengiwe Shandu
Telephone number	035 874 5573	Telephone number	035 874 5573
Cell number	072 404 0305	Cell number	072 404 0305
Fax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the May	vor/Executive Mayor:
D Number	8106125411089	ID Number	8406226155084
Fitle	Mr	Title	Mr
lame	T.D Buthelezi	Name	Sipho Derick Mhlongo
	035 874 5502		035 874 5502
Telephone number Cell number	035 874 5502	Telephone number	035 874 5502 073 496 0555
		Cell number	
ax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	dsmhlongo@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	dsmhlongo@zululand.org.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mavor:	Secretary/PA to the Dec	outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
D Number	5911170732088	ID Number	6506290407089
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	MM Kunene	Name	Hlengiwe Mbatha
Telephone number	035 874 5504	Telephone number	035 874 5573
Cell number	072 544 4198	Cell number	072 404 0305
ax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	hshandu@zululand.org.za
a ada. 000	101411446241414141919124	Z man addisos	10.10.10.0(g_23.0.10.0.1g_20
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	
D Number	6311195720860	ID Number	8707150554089
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Z.W. Mcineka	Name	Fanele Zondi
Telephone number	0358745500	Telephone number	035 874 5503
Cell number	078 804 2860	Cell number	073 266 0281
ax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	zmcineka@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	fbuthelezi@zululand.org.za
Chief Financial Officer		Counter /DA (a the Old	int Financial Officer
	6010275229090	Secretary/PA to the Chi ID Number	
D Number	6910275328080	Title	7505130591085
Title	Mr		Mrs
Name	N Hlongwa	Name	Zenzi S. Ntombela
Telephone number	0358745500	Telephone number	035 874 5506
Cell number	076 516 9879	Cell number	073 266 0281
Fax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	nhlongwa@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	zntombela@zululand.org.za

Official rooms !l. ! - f- · · · !	witting financial information	Official reconstruits for the	witting financial information
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
ID Number	8605195523087	ID Number	6404041006089
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	L Buthelezi	Name	Thenjiwe Sibiya
Telephone number	035 874 5648	Telephone number	035 874 5614
Cell number	084 521 4057	Cell number	076 516 9879
Fax number	035 874 5589	Fax number	035 874 5589
E-mail address	lbuthelezi@zululand.org.za	E-mail address	tdsibiya@zululand.org.za
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information	Official responsible for sub	mitting financial information
ID Number	•	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
ID Number	<b>3</b>	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
ID Number	minung interior information	ID Number	mitting intalicial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information		mitting financial information
ID Number	mitting financial information	ID Number	mitting financial information
Title			
		Title	
Name Tolophone number		Name Talanhana numbar	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	withing financial information	E-mail address	
	mitting financial information	_	
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC26 Zululand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 26/02/2020

Description				Ві	ıdget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Ğ	Н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Service charges	54 763	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	54 763	57 552	60 660
Investment revenue	10 000	_	-	_	_	_	(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Transfers recognised - operational	487 804	_	-	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Other own revenue	1 621	_	-	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	2 621	2 101	2 633
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	554 188	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	560 188	586 821	634 793
contributions)											
Employee costs	200 218	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors	7 940	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	7 940	8 368	8 820
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 331	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases	54 736	_	-	_	_	_	(17 780)	(17 780)	36 956	57 322	60 418
Transfers and grants	150	_	-	_	_	_	6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure	284 350	_	-	_	_	_	(38 200)	(38 200)	246 150	246 287	275 982
Total Expenditure	607 725	-	-	-	-	-	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/(Deficit)	(53 537)	) –	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	2 055	(10)	(122)
Transfers recognised - capital	491 852		_	_	_	_	_	_	491 852		570 834
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	438 315	_	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	438 315	_	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Transfers recognised - capital	435 210	_	_	_	_	_	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Borrowing	433 210	_	_	_	_	_	50 042	J0 042	431032	470 101	300 040
	3 105	_	_		_	_	(1 050)		2 055	2 638	2 672
Internally generated funds		_	_	_			55 592	(1 050) <b>55 592</b>	493 907	480 799	
Total sources of capital funds	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	400 799	570 712
Financial position											
Total current assets	72 700	_	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 352	76 052	72 700	72 700
Total non current assets	4 140 059	_	-	-	-	-	70 592	70 592	4 210 651	4 498 354	5 013 214
Total current liabilities	57 700	_	-	-	-	_	18 000	18 000	75 700	58 800	59 900
Total non current liabilities	35 000	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	35 000	36 000	37 000
Community wealth/Equity	4 120 059	_	-	-	-	-	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	471 542		_	_	_	_	(54 741)	(54 741)	416 801	558 331	662 743
Net cash from (used) investing	(433 315)		_		_	_	30 488	30 488	(402 827)		
Net cash from (used) investing  Net cash from (used) financing	(433 3 13)		_	_	_	_	JU 400 -	JU 400 -	(402 021	100	100
	50 705		_		_				26 452		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	50 705	_	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	(24 255)	20 432	00 070	1/2 00/
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Application of cash and investments	(59 987)	-	-	-	-	_	82 688	82 688	22 701	(63 153)	(65 844)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	79 987	_	-	-	-	-	(76 236)	(76 236)	3 752	83 153	85 844
Asset Management	1										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 591 277	_	_	_	_	_	56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 173
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 331	_		_		_	50 492	J0 492 -	60 331	63 665	67 103
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	00 331	_		_	_	_	_	_	- 00 331	- 03 003	07 103
Renewal and Opgrading of Existing Assets  Repairs and Maintenance	64 416		_	_	_	_			60 507	72 024	91 280
rvehans and maintenance	04 4 10	-	_		_	_	(3 909)	(3 909)	00 007	12 024	91 200
Free services	l										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	12 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	7	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	_	_	_ ]	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1										

DC26 Zululand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

Standard Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
otandard Description	IXei	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		477 646	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	477 646	517 055	561 33
Executive and council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance and administration		477 646	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	477 646	517 055	561 33
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		1 911	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 911	1 911	1 91
Community and social services		1 911	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 911	1 911	1 91
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		12 304	_	_	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	18 304	12 951	13 68
Planning and development		12 304	_	_	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	18 304	12 951	13 68
Road transport		- 12 00 4	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	12 001	-
Environmental protection				_	_	_	_				_	
Trading services		552 930	_		_	_	_	_	_	552 930	535 713	628 70
Energy sources		332 330	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 332 330	- 333713	020 70
		536 191	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	536 191	518 134	610 17
Water management		16 738	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 738	17 579	
Waste water management		10 736				_				10 730		10 32
Waste management		4 050	-	-	-		-	_	-		_	_
Other  Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 250 1 046 040		-			-	6 000	6 000	1 250 1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 62
		1 046 040	-	-	-		_	6 000	6 000	1 032 040	1 007 030	1 203 62
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		230 426	_	-	-	-	-	3 910	3 910	234 335	242 944	
Executive and council		29 293	_	-	_	-	-	2 835	2 835	32 128	30 875	
Finance and administration		201 132	_	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	202 208	212 069	223 52
Internal audit		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 021	-	-	-	-	_	26	26	21 047	21 787	22 96
Community and social services		10 538	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	10 562	10 738	11 31
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		10 483	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	10 485	11 049	11 64
Economic and environmental services		38 692	_	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	
Planning and development		38 692	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	41 60
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Trading services		308 917	_	-	-	-	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	254 267	273 621	304 75
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		305 663	-	-	-	-	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	251 014	270 192	301 14
Waste water management		3 253	-	-	_	_	-	-		3 253	3 429	3 61
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Other		8 670	_	_	_	_	_	72	72	8 742	9 033	9 52
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	607 725	_	_	_	_	_	(49 592)		558 133	586 831	634 9
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		438 316	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 26/02/2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital 7	Unavoid. 8	Govt 9	10	11	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
housand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
venue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		477 646	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	477 646	517 055	561 3
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00.0
Mayor and Council									-	-		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		477.040							-	- 477.040	547.055	561 3
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		477 646 477 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 646 477 346	517 055 516 739	561 0
Asset Management									_	-	010100	0010
Finance									-	-		
Fleet Management Human Resources									-	-		
Information Technology		300							-	300	316	3
Legal Services									_	_		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									-	-		
Property Services									-	-		
Risk Management Security Services									-	-		
Supply Chain Management									_	_		
Valuation Service									_	_		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Governance Function									-	-		
ommunity and public safety  Community and social services		1 911 1 911	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 911 1 911	1 911 1 911	1:
Aged Care		1311							_	-	1311	
Agricultural									-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities									-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities									-	_		
Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management Education									-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	_		
Industrial Promotion									_	_		
Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives									-	-		
Literacy Programmes  Media Services									-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries									_	_		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres Zoo's		1 911							-	1 911	1 911	1
Sport and recreation		_	-	_		_	-	_	-		_	
Beaches and Jetties									_	_		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities									-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection									_	_		
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-		
Pounds									-	-		
Housing Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Informal Settlements									-			
Health		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services Laboratory Services									-	_		
Food Control									_	_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	_		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety		40.001						0.000	-	-	40.000	13
conomic and environmental services Planning and development		12 304 12 304	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 6 000	6 000 6 000	18 304 18 304	12 951 12 951	13
Billboards		12 304		_			_	3 000	-	10 304	12 331	13
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		9 250							-	9 250	9 753	10
Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation  Economic Development/Planning								6 000	6 000	6 000		
Regional Planning and Development								6 000	6 000	6 000		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,									-	-		
Project Management Unit	1								-	-		

Provincial Planning									1	1		
Support to Local Municipalities		3 054							-	3 054	3 198	3 394
Road transport		3 034	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	- 3 004	3 130	3 334
Public Transport									-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-		
Roads Taxi Ranks									-	-		
Environmental protection		_	-	-		_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	_		
Trading services		552 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552 930	535 713	628 700
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-		
Nonelectric Energy									_			
Water management		536 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536 191	518 134	610 171
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution		536 191							-	536 191	518 134	610 171
Water Storage		16 738	-	_	_	_	_	-		- 16 738	17 579	18 528
Waste water management Public Toilets		10 /30	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 10 /30	17 579	10 520
Sewerage		16 738							-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
Waste management Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									-	-		
Solid Waste Removal									-	-		
Street Cleaning									-	-		
Other		1 250	-	-		-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Abattoirs Air Transport									-	-		
Forestry									-	_		
Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Tourism		1 250							-	1 250		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 046 040	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 627
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		230 426 29 293	-	-		-	_	3 910 2 835	3 910 2 835	<b>234 335</b> 32 128	<b>242 944</b> 30 875	256 063 32 542
Mayor and Council		24 446		_		_	_	3 699	3 699	28 146	25 766	27 158
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 847						(865)	(865)	3 982	5 108	5 384
Finance and administration		201 132	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	202 208	212 069	223 521
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		78 116						(4 799)	(4 799)	73 317	82 334	86 780
Finance		112 919						4 941	4 941	117 859	119 092	125 523
Fleet Management									_			
Human Resources		10 098								-		
Information Technology Legal Services								934	934	11 032	10 644	11 218
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-								934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Property Services								934	934 - - -	11 032 - - -	10 644	11 218
								934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Risk Management								934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Risk Management Security Services								934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Risk Management								934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	934	-	-	10 644	11 218
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function				-		-	_	-	- - - - - - -	-	-	-
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - 26	- - - - - - - - 21 047	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services			-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - 26	-	-	-
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal sudit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - 26	- - - - - - - - 21 047	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - - - 26 24	- - - - - - - - 21 047	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - - - 26 24	- - - - - - - - 21 047	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal sudit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 21 047 10 562 - -	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - 21 047 10 562 - -	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal sudit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters		21 021	-	-	-	-	-	- 26		- - - - - - 21 047 10 562 - -	21 787	22 964
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-	- 26 24			21 787 10 738	- 22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-			21 047 10 562 	21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal sudit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Cribid Care Facilities Community Halis and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-			21 047 10 562 	21 787 10 738	22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	- 22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	- 22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halis and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	- 22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's		21 021 10 538 5 821 4 717	-	-	-	-	-	26 24 (236) 260			21 787 10 738 5 767 4 971	- 22 964 11 318 6 078 5 240
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halis and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		21 021 10 538	-	-	-	-	-				21 787 10 738	- 22 964 11 318
Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Agred Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation		21 021 10 538 5 821 4 717	-	-	-	-	-	26 24 (236) 260			21 787 10 738 5 767 4 971	- 22 964 11 318 6 078 5 240

Community Parks (including Nurseries)									-	-		
Recreational Facilities									-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-		
Public safety  Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing									_	_		
Control of Public Nuisances									_	_		
Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection									-	-		
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds									-	-		
			_	-	_		-		-	-	_	_
Housing Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Informal Settlements									_	_		
Health		10 483	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	10 485	11 049	11 646
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services		10 483						2	2	10 485	11 049	11 646
Laboratory Services Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									_	_		
Chemical Safety												
Economic and environmental services		38 692	-	-	1	-	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	41 609
Planning and development		38 692	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	39 742	39 446	41 609
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		21 859						(1 518)	(1 518)	20 341	23 043	24 296
Central City Improvement District  Development Facilitation									-	-		
Economic Development/Planning		4 954						5 254	- 5 254	10 209	5 222	5 504
Regional Planning and Development		4 504						3 2 3 4	3 234	10 203	3 222	3 304
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,												
and City Engineer Project Management Unit									-	_		
Provincial Planning									_			
Support to Local Municipalities		11 879						(2 687)	(2 687)	9 192	11 182	11 809
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Public Transport									-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-		
Roads									-	-		
Taxi Ranks		_		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Environmental protection  Biodiversity and Landscape		-		-	_	-	-	-		_		
Coastal Protection									_	_		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		308 917		-	-	-	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	254 267	273 621	304 758
Energy sources  Electricity		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	_		
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		305 663	-	-	-	-	-	(54 649)	(54 649)	251 014	270 192	301 144
Water Treatment		30 958						(232)	(232)	30 726	32 630	34 392
Water Distribution Water Storage		274 705						(54 418)	(54 418)	220 288	237 562	266 753
		3 253		_	-	_	_	-	-	- 3 253	3 429	3 614
Waste water management Public Toilets		3 253	_	_		_	_	_	-	3 233 _	3 429	3 014
Sewerage		3 253							_	3 253	3 429	3 614
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Recycling Solid Wasta Disposal (Landfill Sites)									-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal									-	-		
Street Cleaning									-			
Other		8 670	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	8 742	9 033	9 521
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport		6 170						177	177	6 346	6 397	6 743
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
Markets Tourism		2 501						(105)	(105)	2 396	2 636	2 778
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	607 725		_	-	_	-	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	Ť	438 316	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

- References
  1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
  2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

DC26 Zululand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 26/02/202

					Ві	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		300	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	300	316	333
Vote 3 - FINANCE		477 346	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	477 346	516 739	561 000
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		12 411	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	12 411	11 664	12 200
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		3 054	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	9 054	3 198	3 394
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		498 166	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	498 166	478 161	568 040
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		38 025	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	38 025	39 973	42 131
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		16 738	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 046 040	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 627
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		29 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 835	2 835	32 128	30 875	32 542
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		85 313	-	-	-	-	-	(2 704)	(2 704)	82 609	89 815	94 665
Vote 3 - FINANCE		112 919	-	-	-	-	-	4 941	4 941	117 859	119 092	125 523
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		54 451	-	-	-	-	-	(2 581)	(2 581)	51 869	57 026	60 114
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		89 994	-	-	-	-	-	(51 619)	(51 619)	38 376	16 403	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 051	21 133
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		30 958	-	-	-	-	-	(232)	(232)	30 726	32 630	
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		201 544	-	-	-	-	-	(231)	(231)	201 312	217 511	245 619
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		3 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 253	3 429	3 614
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	607 725	-	-	-	-	-	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	438 316	-	-	-	-	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

Insert "Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC26 Zululand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 26/02/2020

Vote Description		ļ				Budget Year 2019/2		T.		ı	2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.			Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc] thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
evenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL 1.1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION									-	_		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
V. I. A. CORDODATE DEDWOED		200							-	-	040	200
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	316	333
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		300							-	300	316	333
2.3 - AIRPORT 2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT									_	_		
2.4 - DISASTER WANAGEWENT									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									=	_		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - FINANCE 3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		477 346 475 881	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 346 475 881	516 739 515 539	561 000 559 800
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		1 465							-	1 465	1 200	1 200
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES		12 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 411	11 664	12 200
4.2 - INDONSA		1 911							-	1 911	1 911	1 911
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-							-	-	-	-
4.4 - TOURISM 4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 250 9 250							_	1 250 9 250	9 753	10 289
iio Eoorie Eoorioiiiio Deveeor iiieiri		0 200							-	-	0.100	10 200
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		3 054 3 054	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	9 054 3 054	3 198 3 198	3 394 3 394
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION		-						6 000	6 000	6 000	3 190	3 334
5.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		498 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 166	478 161	568 040
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		498 166							_	498 166	478 161	568 040
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI 7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE									_	_		
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA									-			
									_	_		
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI											the state of the s	

								=	- -		
								-	-		
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI	38 025 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 025 -	39 973	42 131
8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA	100							-	100		
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA	-							=	-		
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI 8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	- 37 925							-	- 37 925	39 973	42 131
								-	-		
								-	=		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	16 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 16 738	17 579	18 528
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE	- 60							-	- 60		
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA	-							=	-		
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI	- 16 678							-	- 16 678	17 579	18 528
								-	-		
								_	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Ivalile of Sub-vote]								-	=		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
								=	=		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								=	=		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	 	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								=	=-		
								-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								=	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	=.		
								-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								=	-		
								-	=		
I I								-	-		

	ĺ								=	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 046 040		-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 627
Expenditure by Vote	1	1 040 040		_	_	_	_	0 000	0 000	1 032 040	1 007 030	1 203 021
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		29 293	-	-	-	-	-	2 835	2 835	32 128 28 146	30 875 25 766	32 542 27 158
1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	l N	24 446 4 847						3 699 (865)	3 699 (865)	3 982	5 108	5 384
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vete 2 CORPORATE SERVICES		05.045						/0.7¢ %	- (2.704)	-	00.04=	04.00-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES 2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN		85 313 64 328	-	-	-	-	-	(2 704) (4 075)	(2 704) (4 075)	82 609 60 254	89 815 67 802	94 665 71 464
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES 2.3 - AIRPORT		10 098 6 170						934 177	934 177	11 032 6 346	10 644 6 397	11 218 6 743
2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 717						260	260	4 977	4 971	5 240
									-	-		
										-		
									_	-		
Vote 3 - FINANCE		112 919	_	_	_	_	-	4 941	4 941	117 859	119 092	125 523
3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	i I	111 639						5 014	5 014	116 653	117 743	124 101
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		1 280						(73)	(73)	1 207 -	1 349	1 422
									-	-		
									-	=		
									-	-		
										-		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		54 451	-	-	-	-	-	(2 581)	(2 581)	51 869	57 026	60 114
4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES 4.2 - INDONSA		13 787 5 821						(724) (236)	(724) (236)	13 063 5 585	14 532 5 767	15 316 6 078
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH 4.4 - TOURISM		10 483 2 501						2 (105)	2 (105)	10 485 2 396	11 049 2 636	11 646 2 778
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		21 859						(1 518)	(1 518)	20 341	23 043	24 296
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA 5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		89 994 11 879	-	-	-	-	-	(51 619) (2 687)	(51 619) (2 687)	38 376 9 192	16 403 11 182	17 313 11 809
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION 5.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		4 954 73 161						5 254 (54 186)	5 254 (54 186)	10 209 18 975	5 222	5 504
5.5 - FROJECT WANAGEWENT UNIT		75 101						(34 100)	(34 100)	10 975		
									-	-		
									-	=		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	20 051	21 133
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-	20 051	21 133
									-	-		
										-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
I	ı								-	-		

Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	30 958	_	_	l -	l -	l _	(232)	(232)	30 726	32 630	34 392
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI	- 30 936	-	-	-	_	-	(232)	(232)	- 30 720	32 030 -	34 3 <del>3</del> 2 -
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE	5 729						(4)	(4)	5 725	6 038	6 364
7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA	8 956						(6)	(6)	8 949	9 439	9 949
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA 7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI	4 287 11 987						(222)	(222)	4 287 11 765	4 519 12 634	4 763 13 316
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI	11 907						(222)	(222)	- 11 /05	12 034	13 3 10
								_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	201 544	-	-	-	-	-	(231)	(231)	201 312	217 511	245 619
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE	6 233 12 401						(2 222)	(2 222)	6 233 10 179	6 569 13 071	6 924 13 776
8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA	23 498						(1 421)	(1 421)	22 077	24 767	26 104
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA	19 308						(2 821)	(2 821)	16 487	20 351	21 450
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI	41 494						(6 900)	(6 900)	34 594	43 735	46 096
8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	98 610						13 133	13 133	111 743	109 019	131 269
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	3 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	3 253	3 429	3 614
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI	162							-	162	170	180
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE	329							-	329	347	366
9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA	382							-	382	402	424
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA 9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI	481 1 900							-	481 1 900	506 2 003	534 2 111
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI	1 900							-	1 900	2 003	2111
								=	=		
								_	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								=	=		
								_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	=	-	_	_
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
								_	-		
								=	=		
								=	=		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								=	=		
								_	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	_		
								_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								_	-		
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
								=	=		
. '								Į.	l.		

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]				-	-	_	-	-	-		_	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	607 725	-	1	1	-	1	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	438 316	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 26/02/2020

DC26 Zululand - Table B4 Adjustments Budge						dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	1	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	38 025	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	38 025	39 973	42 131
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	16 738	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		180							_	180	190	200
Interest earned - external investments		10 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_						, ,	` _ ′	_		
Dividends received		_							_	_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90							_	90	95	100
Licences and permits		_							_	-	30	.00
Agency services		_							_	_		
Transfers and subsidies		487 804						6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Other revenue	2	1 351	_	_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	2 351	1 816	2 333
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	_		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		554 188	-	-	_	_	-	6 000	6 000	560 188	586 821	634 793
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		200 218	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors		7 940							_	7 940	8 368	8 820
Debt impairment		6 000							_	6 000	6 324	6 665
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 331	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges									_	_		
Bulk purchases		29 000	_	-	_	_	_	(7 297)	(7 297)	21 703	30 566	32 217
Other materials		25 736						(10 482)	(10 482)	15 253	26 756	28 201
Contracted services		173 570	_	_	_	-	_	(14 338)	(14 338)	159 232	128 740	151 167
Transfers and subsidies		150						6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure		104 780	_	-	_	_	_	(23 862)	(23 862)	80 918	111 223	118 150
Loss on disposal of PPE								, ,	` _ ′	_		
Total Expenditure		607 725	-	_	-	-	_	(49 592)	(49 592)	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/(Deficit)		(53 537)	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	2 055	(10)	(122)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		491 852						-	-	491 852	480 809	570 834
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,												
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		438 315	-	-	_		-	55 592	- 55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Attributable to minorities		400.045						FF 500	-	400.007	400 700	F70 740
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality  Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		438 315	-	-	_	_	-	55 592	55 592 -	493 907	480 799	570 712
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 26/02/2020

Post #					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote									ŭ			
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	800	2 000	2 000
Vote 3 - FINANCE		1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	638	672
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.504	- 0.504	- 0.504	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		435 210	_	_	-	-	-	2 504 54 138	2 504 54 138	2 504 489 348	478 161	568 040
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		433 210	_	_	_	_	_	34 130	J4 130	403 340	470 101	300 040
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		150	_	_	_	_	_	(150)	(150)	_	_	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	,	400.045	-			-	-			400.007	400 700	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	_	_		-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		_	_	_	_	=	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	400.045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400.007	400 700	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 355	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	(900)	1 455	2 638	2 672
Executive and council		0.255						(000)	(000)	1 455	2 620	0.670
Finance and administration Internal audit		2 355						(900)	(900)	1 455	2 638	2 672
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and social services			_				_	_	_	_		_
Sport and recreation									_	_		
Public safety									_	_		
Housing									-	_		
Health									-	_		
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 504	2 504	-	-
Planning and development								2 504	2 504	2 504		
Road transport									-	-		
Environmental protection									-	-		
Trading services		435 360	-	-	-	-	-	53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 040
Energy sources									-	-		
Water management		435 360						53 988	53 988	489 348	478 161	568 040
Waste water management									-	-		
Waste management Other		600							-	600		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	438 315	_	_	_	-	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
		730 313	_			_	_	33 332	33 332	730 301	+00 133	310 112
Funded by:		405.075						E0.0/-	E0.045	404.05-	/=0 /	#00 0 · ·
National Government		435 210						56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Provincial Government									-	-		
District Municipality Other transfers and grants									-	_		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	435 210	_	_	_	-	_	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 040
Borrowing	"	733 210	_			_	_	30 042	J0 042 -	491 032	470 101	300 040
Internally generated funds		3 105						(1 050)	(1 050)	2 055	2 638	2 672
Total Capital Funding	1	438 315	_	_	_	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
   Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  10. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 26/02/2020

Vote Description						Budget Year 2019/2					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - COUNCIL 1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION									-	-		
T.E. MONON / E. MARNOET / I.E. MARNO									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									_	-		
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 700	-	-	-	_	-	(900)	(900)	800	2 000	2 000
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN		1 100						(900)	(900)	200	2 000	2 000
2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		000							=	-		
2.3 - AIRPORT 2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		600							_	600		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - FINANCE 3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		1 255 1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255 1 255	638 638	672 672
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		1 255							_	- 1255	030	072
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES									-	-		
4.2 - INDONSA 4.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH									_	-		
4.4 - TOURISM									_	_		
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		_	-		_	_	-	2 504	2 504	2 504	_	_
5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION		_	_	-	_	_	_	2 504	2 504	2 504	_	_
5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION									-	-		
5.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	54 138	54 138	489 348	478 161	568 040
6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		435 210						54 138	54 138 -	489 348	478 161	568 040
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI									-	-		
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA									-	-		
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA  7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA									-	_		
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI									_	_		

								- - - -	- - - -		
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION 8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI 8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA	150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	- (150) - - -	- - - -	-	-
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA 8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI 8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND	150						(150)	- (150) - -	- - - -		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	- - -	- - -	-	_
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI 9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA 9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA								- - -	- - - -		
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI								- - - -	- - - -		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	- - -	- - -	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								- - -	- - -		
								- - -	- - -		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	- - -	- - -	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								- - -	- - -		
								- - - -	- - - -		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-						-	- - -	- - -	_	
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		-	-	-			- - -	- - -	_	-
								- - -	- - -		
								- - -	- - -		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	- - - -	- - -	-	-
								- - -	- - -		
								- - - -	- - -		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	- - -	- - -	-	-
								- - -	- - -		
								- - -	- - -		

									-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									 	-		
									-	-		
									-	=		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Ca-idal 16i did dada		438 315		_				55 592	- 55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2	430 313	-		-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	460 799	5/0 /12
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL 1.1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	l								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN 2.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES									-	-		
2.3 - AIRPORT 2.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT									-	-		
2.1 Signore tribution and the second									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
V-t- 2 FINANCE									-	-		
Vote 3 - FINANCE 3.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
3.2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
										-		
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
4.1 - COMMUNITY & SOCIALSERVICES 4.2 - INDONSA									-	-		
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH 4.4 - TOURISM									-	-		
4.5 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
5.1 - PLANNING ADMINISTRATION 5.2 - WSA ADMINISTRATION									-	-		
5.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 6.1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
									-	-		
									-	=-		
									-	-		
1									-	-		

1								-	=		
								-	-		
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		=	-	-
7.1 - WATER PURIFICATION - ABAQULUSI								-	-		
7.2 - WATER PURIFICATION - EDUMBE 7.3 - WATER PURIFICATION - NONGOMA								-	-		
7.4 - WATER PURIFICATION - PONGOLA								-	-		
7.5 - WATER PURIFICATION - ULUNDI								-	_		
								-	=		
								-	-		
								-	_		
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ABAQULUSI								-	-		
8.2 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - EDUMBE 8.3 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - NONGOMA								-	-		
8.4 - WATER DISTRIBUTIONTION - PONGOLA								-	-		
8.5 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ULUNDI								-	-		
8.6 - WATER DISTRIBUTION - ZULULAND								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	_		
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		= =	-	-
9.1 - WASTE - ABAQULUSI								-	-		
9.2 - WASTE - EDUMBE 9.3 - WASTE - NONGOMA								=	_		
9.4 - WASTE - PONGOLA								-	=		
9.5 - WASTE - ULUNDI								-	-		
									_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	_
								-	=		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
									=		
								-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	_	_	-	-	-	_	-		-	_	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_		_				-	=		
								-	=		
								-	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-			
								-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	=		
								-	-		
								- -	= =		
								-	=		
								-	=		
								- -	- -		
								-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	_	_	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	_		
								-	_		
									-		
								-	-		
								- -	=		
								-	-		
								-	-		
1								-	-		

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									1 1	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									-	-		
									=	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		438 315	-	i	1	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

- References

  1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC26 Zululand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 26/02/2020

					Bu	dget Year 2019	0/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS				_			_					
Current assets												
Cash		20 000						6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer debtors	1	28 700	_	_	_	_	_	(2 700)	(2 700)	26 000	28 700	28 700
Other debtors		20 000						1 000	1 000	21 000	20 000	20 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									_	_		
Inventory		4 000						(1 400)	(1 400)	2 600	4 000	4 000
Total current assets		72 700	_	_	_	_	_	3 352	3 352	76 052	72 700	72 700
Non current assets								45,000	45.000	45.000		
Long-term receivables								15 000	15 000	15 000		
Investments									-	-		
Investment property									-	-		
Investment in Associate	1	4 137 959				_	_	56 572		4 404 504	4 495 554	5 010 214
Property, plant and equipment		4 137 959	-	-	-	_	-	50 572	56 572	4 194 531	4 495 554	5 0 10 2 14
Biological		0.400						(000)	- (000)	-	0.000	0.000
Intangible		2 100						(980)	(980)	1 120	2 800	3 000
Other non-current assets									-	-		
Total non current assets		4 140 059	-	-	-	-	-	70 592	70 592	4 210 651	4 498 354	5 013 214
TOTAL ASSETS		4 212 759	-	-	-	-	-	73 944	73 944	4 286 704	4 571 054	5 085 914
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Borrowing		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 700							-	3 700	3 800	3 900
Trade and other payables		42 000	_	-	_	-	-	18 000	18 000	60 000	42 000	42 000
Provisions		12 000							-	12 000	13 000	14 000
Total current liabilities		57 700	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	75 700	58 800	59 900
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions	1	35 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 000	36 000	37 000
Total non current liabilities		35 000	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	35 000	36 000	37 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92 700	-	-	-	_	-	18 000	18 000	110 700	94 800	96 900
NET ASSETS	2	4 120 059	_	_	_	_	_	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		25 300						33 844	33347	504	204	. 555 614
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 120 059	_	_	_	_	_	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 014
Reserves		4 120 000	_	_	_	_	_	33 344	JJ J44	4 170 004	4 470 204	4 303 014
		4 4 2 0 0 5 0						- EE 044	- EE 0.11	4 476 004	4 476 054	4.000.044
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 120 059	-	-	-	_	-	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 01

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 26/02/2020

						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									-	_		
Service charges		46 549						(10 953)	(10 953)	35 596	51 797	57 627
Other revenue		71 531						(69 180)	(69 180)	2 351	77 006	82 533
Government - operating	1	487 804						6 000	6 000	493 804	525 462	569 296
Government - capital	1	491 852							-	491 852	480 809	570 834
Interest		10 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	9 000	11 000	12 000
Dividends								, ,	` _ `	_		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(636 044)						26 779	26 779	(609 264)	(587 585)	(629 380)
Finance charges									-	_	_	
Transfers and Grants	1	(150)						(6 388)	(6 388)	(6 538)	(158)	(167)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		471 542	ı	1	-	-	-	(54 741)	(54 741)	416 801	558 331	662 743
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5 000						(5 000)	(5 000)	_		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								93 080	93 080	93 080		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								(2 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								(=)	(= 110,	(=,		
Payments												
Capital assets		(438 315)						(55 592)	(55 592)	(493 907)	(480 809)	(570 834)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(433 315)	-	-	_	_	-	30 488	30 488	(402 827)	,	, ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		,								,	,	
Receipts												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	_	100	100
Payments									-	_	100	100
Repayment of borrowing									_	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_		100	100
,				_			_					
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 227	-	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	` '	13 974	77 622	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 478							-	12 478	2 455	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	50 705	-	-	-	-	-	(24 253)	(24 253)	26 452	80 078	172 087

- $1.\ Local/District\ municipalities\ to\ include\ transfers\ from/to\ District/Local\ Municipalities$
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 26/02/2020

		•			Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5	6 D	7 E	8	9 G	10 H		
	1	A	AI	В	C	U	E .	Г	G	П		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	50 705	-	-	-	_	-	(24 253)	(24 253)	26 452	80 078	172 087
Other current investments > 90 days		(30 705)	_	-	_	_	-	30 705	30 705	0	(60 078)	(152 087)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash and investments available:		20 000	-	ı	-	ı	-	6 452	6 452	26 452	20 000	20 000
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing									_	_		
Statutory requirements									_	_		
Other working capital requirements	2	(59 987)	-					78 988	78 988	19 001	(63 153)	(65 844)
Other provisions								3 700	3 700	3 700		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	_	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	_					_	_	_	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(59 987)	-	·	-	ı	-	82 688	82 688	22 701	(63 153)	(65 844)
Surplus(shortfall)		79 987	-	-	-	-	-	(76 236)	(76 236)	3 752	83 153	85 844

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably h
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Table B9 Asset Management - 26/02/2020

					Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	١.											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	2 504	2 504	2 504	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		435 210	_	_	-	_	_	40 473	40 473	475 683	- 478 161	568 04
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		430 210	_	_	_	_	_	13 665	13 665	13 665	4/0 101	300 04
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	13 003	13 003	13 003		
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		435 210	_	_	_	_	_	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 04
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		1 500	_	-	_	-	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Intangible Assets		1 500	_	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Computer Equipment		605	_	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	505	638	67
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	210	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	820	-	-
Transport Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Community Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_		
							-		-		-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	ı	_	-	1	_	-	_	-	_	ı
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets	6	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
	'											
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	1	_	_	1	_	-	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	438 315	_	_	_	_	_	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71
Roads Infrastructure	'		_	_	_	_	_	2 504	2 504	2 504	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 304	2 304	2 304		_
		- 1										
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	40 473	40 473	475 683	478 161	568 04
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	13 665	13 665	13 665	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Infrastructure		435 210	_	_	_	-	-	56 642	56 642	491 852	478 161	568 04
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		- <sup> </sup>	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		l - <sup> </sup>	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1 1	1 500	_	_	_	_	_	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Licences and Rights	1 1							, ,	, ,			
Intangible Assets	1 1	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 00
Computer Equipment	1 1	605	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	505	638	67
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 1	100	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	210	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	820	-	-
Transport Assets	1 1	150	_	_	_	_	_	(150)	(150)	_	_	_
Land	1 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	- (100)		_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
-	+-											
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 591 277	_	_	_	_	_	56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 17
, , ,	١٠١	2 001 211		_							2070010	0 200 17
Roads Infrastructure	1 1							2 504	2 504	2 504		
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1								-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure	1 1								-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 1	435 210						53 988	53 988	489 198	478 161	568 04
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 1	.00 210						00 000		-		550 04
	1 1								-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 1								-	-		
Rail Infrastructure									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure	1 1								_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure									_	_		
	1 1	105.015						50.100			470 10:	ECC C :
Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	56 492	56 492	491 702	478 161	568 040
Community Assets	1 1								-	-		
									_	_		
LICHIQUE ASSEIS	. ,								-			
Heritage Assets	l i	l										
Investment properties	1 1								-	-		

Biological or Cultivated Assets									- [	_		
Intangible Assets		2 100						20	20	2 120	2 800	3 000
Computer Equipment		5 105						(230)	(230)	4 875	4 638	4 672
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 180						10	10	2 190	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		1 550						200	200	1 750	800	800
Transport Assets		2 150							_	2 150	2 000	2 000
Land		2 .00							_	_	2 000	2 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									_	_		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 591 277	_	_	_	-	_	56 492	56 492	2 647 769	2 875 313	3 290 173
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2001211						00 102	00 102	2000	20.00.0	0 200 110
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 331	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	60 331	63 665	67 103
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	64 416	_	_	_	_	_	(3 909)	(3 909)	60 507	72 024	91 280
Roads Infrastructure	J	-		_			_	(3 303)	(3 909)	00 307	72 024	91 200
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_						_		_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		59 561	_	_	_	-	-	(4 222)		- 55 220	66 865	- 85 918
Water Supply Infrastructure			_	_			-	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	COS OO	81 6 69
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 50 504	_	-	-	-	-	- (4.000)	- (4.000)	-	-	- 05.040
Infrastructure		59 561	-	-	-	_	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	66 865	85 918
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 500	-	_	-	-	-	643	643	3 143	2 635	2 777
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets		2 500	-	_	-	-	-	643	643	3 143	2 635	2 777
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		700	-	-	-	-	-	(551)	(551)	149	780	778
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	111
Machinery and Equipment		555	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	(416)	138	585	585
Transport Assets		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	637	637	1 637	1 054	1 111
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	_	_	-	1	-	_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		124 747	-	-	-	-	-	(3 909)	(3 909)	120 838	135 689	158 383
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c	apex	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							2.3%	2.5%	2.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.5%	0.0%							2.3%	2.5%	2.8%
process and appropriate from 40 4 70 01 11 E												

DC26 Zululand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 26/02/2020

					Ви	dget Year 2019/	20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1		- 31		,	<u> </u>	-	,	J			
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		10324							-	10	10881	1088
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	,								-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2								-	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10	-	-	-	-		-	-	10	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	6921								7	7295	652
No water supply									-			
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	7	-	-	-		_	-	-	7	7	17
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										_		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	_		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6060 6 060	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	6 060 6 060	6387 6 387	673 6 732
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions										_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	_
Total number of households	5	6 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 060	6 387	6 732
Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	_		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-		_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-		_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	_	_	-	_	1	-	-		_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	48	49
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16	10 000	_	_	_	_		_	_	10 000	11 000	12 000
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		- 10 000	_		_	_	_	_		-	-	12 000
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total cost of FBS provided		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	12 000
Highest level of free service provided	$\vdash$		<del>                                     </del>								<del>                                     </del>	
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6							-	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									_	_		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
nousenoids)		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other	0											
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

  References

  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

  2. Stand distance ~ 200m from dwelling

  3. Stand distance ~ 200m from dwelling

  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipallity above provincial subsidy level

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen) been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting	ig de	tall to Budg	eteu rilialicia	ii Periormano	e - 20/02/20/	21					D	D. 1 . 1 V
Post files	D. (				Bu	dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates												
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of									-	-		
section 17 of MPRA) Net Property Rates		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue			_	_				_	_			_
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									-	-		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		48 025							-	48 025	50 973	54 131
indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent	t								-	-		
household per month)		10 000 38 025	_	-	-	-	-		-	10 000 38 025	11 000 39 973	12 000
Net Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 025	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	38 025	39 973	42 131
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		16 738							-	16 738	17 579	18 528
service to indigent households)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		16 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 738	17 579	18 528
Service charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue									_			
Total landfill revenue									-	-		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source Fuel Levy									-	-		
Other Revenue									-	-		
ENTRANCE FEES(MARATHON) PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES										_		
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS		1 051						1 000	1 000	2 051	1 500	2 000
skills development levy refund		300							-	300	316	333
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 351	1 816	2 333
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		149 300							-	149 300	157 362	165 859
Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions		19 392 7 554							_	19 392 7 554	20 439 7 962	21 543 8 392
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		524 8 677							-	524 8 677	552 9 146	582 9 639
Cellphone Allowance		600							-	600	632	667
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		1 273 12 899							-	1 273 12 899	1 341 13 595	1 414 14 329
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		12 899							-	12 899	13 595	14 329
Long service awards	4								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4	200 218	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	200 218	211 030	222 426
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE  Total Employee related costs	1	200 218	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	200 218	211 030	222 426
	'	200 210	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	200 210	211 030	222 420
Contributions recognised - capital  List contributions by contract									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		60 331							_	60 331	63 665	67 103
Lease amortisation		00 331							-	-	00 000	07 103
Capital asset impairment									-	-		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE  Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	60 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 331	63 665	67 103
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		29 000						(7.207)	- (7 207)	94 700	30 566	32 217
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	29 000	-	-	-	-	-	(7 297) (7 297)	(7 297) (7 297)	21 703 21 703	30 566	32 217 32 217
Transfers and grants  Cash transfers and grants		150						(20)	(20)	130	158	167
Non-cash transfers and grants								6 407	6 407	6 407		
Total transfers and grants		150	-	-	-	-	-	6 388	6 388	6 538	158	167
Contracted services List services provided by contract									-	-		
OUTSOURCE SERVICES CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		34 930 41 651						(17 440) 41 647	(17 440) 41 647	17 490 83 297	23 698 43 900	25 011 46 270
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1	41 001						41 04/	4104/	03 29/	43 900	40 270

CONTRACTORS		96 990						(38 545)	(38 545)	58 445	61 142	79 885
CONTRACTORS		90 990						(30 343)	(30 343)	30 443 -	01 142	19 000
									-			
									_			
									_			
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_			
									-			
									-			
	ub-total 1	173 570	_	_	-	_	_	(14 338)	(14 338)	159 232	128 740	151 167
Allocations to organs of state:	ub-totai	173 370	_	_	_	_	_	(14 330)	(14 330)	135 232	120 /40	131 107
Electricity									_	_		
Water									_	_		
Sanitation									_	_		
Other									_	_		
Total contracted services??		173 570	_	_	_	_	_	(14 338)	(14 338)	159 232	128 740	151 167
								(14 000)	(14 000)	100 202	120140	101 101
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs									-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions									-	-		
Consultant fees									-	-		
Audit fees										-		
General expenses	3,5	104 780						(23 862)	(23 862)	80 918	111 223	118 150
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Other Expenditure	1	104 780						(23 862)	(23 862)	80 918	111 223	118 150
Total Other Expenditure		104 700	-	-	-	_	-	(23 002)	(23 002)	00 910	111 223	110 130
by Expenditure Item	14	1										
Employee related costs	14								_	_		
Other materials		10 055						(7 726)	(7 726)	2 329	10 598	11 170
Contracted Services		53 361						2 975	2 975	56 336	60 330	79 030
Other Expenditure		1 000						1 288	1 288	2 288	1 054	1 111
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	64 416	-	_	-	_	_	(3 462)	(3 462)	60 954	71 982	91 311
Poforences	13	04410						(3 402)	(3 402)	00 334	71302	31311

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
   Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
  6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
  9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
  10. Adjustments for funding allocations form National or Provincial Government
  11. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 26/02/2020

						dget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits									-	-		
Other current investments									-	_		
Total Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		37 400						(0.700)	(0.700)	24 700	27.400	37 40
Consumer debtors		8 700	_	_	-	_	_	(2 700)	(2 700)	34 700 8 700	37 400 8 700	37 40 8 70
Less: provision for debt impairment  Total Consumer debtors	1	28 700	_	_	1		_	(2 700)	(2 700)	26 000	28 700	28 70
Debt impairment provision	'	20 700	_	_	_	_	_	(2 700)	(2 700)	20 000	20 700	2010
Balance at the beginning of the year									_	_	8 700	8 70
Contributions to the provision									_	_		
Bad debts written off		8 700							_	8 700	0	
Balance at end of year		8 700	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	8 700	8 700	8 70
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 137 959						56 572	56 572	4 194 531	4 495 554	5 010 21
Leases recognised as PPE	2								-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation									-	-		
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	4 137 959	-	-	-	-	-	56 572	56 572	4 194 531	4 495 554	5 010 21
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	_		
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	_		
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	12	42 000						18 000	18 000	60 000	42 000	42 00
Other creditors									-	-		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts									-	-		
VAT									-	-		
Total Trade and other payables	1	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	60 000	42 000	42 00
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3								-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current  Retirement benefits												
List other major items									_	_		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									_	_		
Other		35 000							_	35 000	36 000	37 00
Total Provisions - non current		35 000	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	35 000	36 000	37 00
		00 000								00 000	00 000	01 00
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)		2 004 744						050	250	2 000 00-	2.005.450	4 440 00
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 681 744						352	352	3 682 097	3 995 456	4 418 30
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves									-	_		
Depreciation offsets									_	_		
Other adjustments		438 315						55 592	- 55 592	493 907	480 799	570 71
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 120 059	_	_	-	_	_	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 01
Reserves	'	7 120 033		-	-			33 344	33 344	7 170 004	7 710 234	7 303 01
Housing Development Fund									_	_		
Capital replacement									_	_		
Self-insurance									_	_		
Other reserves (list)									-	_		
Revaluation									-			
Total Reserves	2	ı	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 120 059	-	-	ı	-	-	55 944	55 944	4 176 004	4 476 254	4 989 01
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nation	nally signif	icant priorities	:			· <u> </u>						
Provision of basic services	y orgini	priorities							-			
2010 World Cup									_	_		
•									_	_		

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MPMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation of existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation of existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriatio
- 10. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 26/02/2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB3 Adju	ustments to the SDBIP - performance object	ives - 26/02	/2020		n	udget Year 2019	20				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Unit of measurement	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2020/21 Adjusted	+2 2021/22 Adjusted
Description	Offic of fileasurement	Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Vote 1 - FINANCE		A 100.0%	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Management  Maximise the implementation of IDP identified	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec											
projects Spend grant funding	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
Improve revenue collection	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent Outstanding service debtors recovery rate to revenue								=	=	_	_
Improve supply chain application	per quarter Number of successfull appeals per quarter											
Process payments in time Complete and submit accurate annual financial	Processing time of invoices per quarter Review and submit Financial Statements by specified											
statements within the specified time period Budget for ZDM annually	date											
	Final 2019/20 budget submitted to council for approval by specified date											
Have an effective Auditing Function	Number of Audit committee meetings scheduled per quarter											
Report timely and accurately	Quartely SDBIP reports for 2018/19 submitted to Mayor by specified date											
Have an effective auditing function	Percentage of audit querries addressed from the AG report by the end of the financial year											
Increase the cost coverage ratio	Cost coverage ratio achievedper quarter											
Increase debt coverage ratio Report timely and accurately	Debt coverage ratio achieved per quarter Annual report 2017/2018 submitted to council by											
Produce accurate statements	specified date Percentage of accounts adjustments effected per											
Keep a minimum cash balance to cover average	quarter Number of days with excessive funds in current account											
monthly expenditure	in relation to strate											
Align capital programme and IDP	Percentage of capital projects budgeted for in accordance with the IDP											
Improve governance	Final fraud prevention strategy reviewed and submitted to MM by specified date											
Mitigate risks	Final risk management plan submitted to MM by specified date											
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		100.0%										
Institutional Transformation & Development	Conital hudget cetually asset as identifications	100.070										
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec											
Effective coordination of DM plan implementation	Disaster management forum meetings scheduled by 30 Jun 2020											
Create awareness of hazards and disasters	Number of DM awareness campaigns scheduled per quarter											
Review and facilitate the District Disaster	Final Disaster Management Plan submitted to MM by											
Managemnet Plan Review and facilitate the municipal airport	specified date Airport plan submitted to MM by specified date											
managemnet plan Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal	Workplace skills plan 2019/2020 submitted to Local											
Services Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal	Labour Forumby specified date Percentage of municipality's budget actually spent on											
Services Insert measure/s description	implementing its workplace skills plan											
·												
Vote 3 - PLANNING  Democracry and Governance		100.0%										
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec											
Spend grant funding Review and facilitate the District WSDP	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent Final 2017/2018 WSDP submitted to council for											
	approval by specified date											
Effectively monitor WSP's  Manage performance effectively	Number of WSP Meetings scheduled per quarter 6 perfomance agreements signed by 56 section											
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure	managers by specified date Number of stakeholder alignment meetings held by the											
alignment with Local Municipalities Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure	end of the financial vear Date of submission of 2018/2019 IDP Framework Plan											
alignment with Local Municipalities  Effective spatial development	to Council for adoption											
	Reviewed Spatial Development Framework submitted to Council by specified date											
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	Integrated Development plan 2017/2018 submitted to council for adoption by specified date											
To effectively deal with development and environmental applications in line with legislation	Percentage of environmental applications responded to within 30days of recient by the end of financial year											
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 4- COMMUNITY SERVICES  Economic, Agriculture and Toursim/Social		100.0%										
Development & Food Security												
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec											
Spend grant funding Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent Approved 2018/2019 LED Strategy submitted to council											
Development Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic	by specified date Number of tourism awareness and training workshops											
Development	scheduled per vear											
Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district Plan and implement institutional measures that	Number of LED ward projects implemented HIV/ADS Strategy 2018/2019 submitted to council by											
would reduce the impact of HIV/AID Create HIV/AIDS awareness and education	specified date Number of HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns scheduled											
The social upliftment of the communities in ZDM	Number of schools/creches inspection reports conducted per guarter											
Access sufficient resources to implement youth and	Reviewed Social Development strategy submitted to											
gender programmes Strategically plan development and empowerment	MM by specified date Number of District youth council meetings scheduled											
initiatives for youth and gender Enable participation and create awareness of	per quarter Number of quality of life council meetings scheduled											
councils vouth and gender programmes Reduce poverty by implementing community	per a Number of people participating in ZDM community											
development projects	capacity building programmes by financial year end											
Implement food production compliance	Number of food production site inspection reports produced per quarter											
Enhance mortuary compliance	Number of mortuary inspection reports produced per quarter											
									-	_	-	-
Vote 5- TECHNICAL SERVICES		100.0%	1									

					Ві	ıdget Year 2019	0/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	1 -	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure and Services												
Provide free basic water	Percentage of households with access to basic level of											
	water (as per WSDP) (Reticulation-new household								_	_	_	_
Improve access to free water	connections) Percentage of households earning less than R1600											
improvo accesto to noc mater	pm with access to free water (Note: Rudimentary)											
Improve water quality	Number of water quality tests as per the approved strateov											
Provide free basic sanitation services	Percentage of households with access to basic level of											
	sanitation ( as per WSDP)											
Improve access to free sanitation	Percentage of households earning less than R1600 pm											
Implement effective Customer Care	with access to free basic sanitation Notification of community on planned water supply								_	_	_	_
implement effective dustomer date	interruptions											
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec											
proiects									-	-	-	-
Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district	Number of jobs created through LED initiatives and											
O d d f d f	capital proiects											
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent								-	_	_	_
									-	-	-	-
Vote 6- MUNICIPAL MANAGER		100.0%										
Infrastructure and Services												
Complete and submit accurate annual financial	Maintain unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor											
statements within the specified time period  Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal	General Average number of vacancies in critical posts in relation											
Services	to organogram by the end of the financial year								_	_	_	_
Implement and Manage Employment Equity	Number of people from employment equity target											
	groups employed in three highest levels of											
	Management in complaince with a municipality's											
	amployment equity plan											
And so on for the rest of the Votes									_		_	_
And so on for the rest of the votes									-			

- References

  1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each revenue source (main a relevant inducin) and each role (min mass)
  3. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
  3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
  6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 26/02/2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		ıdget Year 2019		+1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description of infancial indicator	Dasis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 davs/current liabilities	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	126.0% 126.0%	0.0% 0.0%	100.5% 0.0%	123.6% 0.0%	121.4% 0.0%
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				8.8%	0.0%	11.1%	8.3%	7.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments	WIT WITE S GOTON				82.8%	0.0%	226.8%	52.4%	24.4%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)								
,,	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				36.1%	0.0%	35.7%	36.0%	35.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.6%	0.0%	10.8%	12.3%	14.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation  IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10.9%	0.0%	10.8%	10.8%	10.6%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

DC26 Zululanu - Supporting Table SB3 Aujustinents Bt	uaget -	- social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -	20/02/2020							
						2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure
			in the second second						2019/20	Framework
			in the second second							
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census					

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census				2019/20		Framework	•
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34	ivei.								892 310 520 573 460 968	892 310 520 573 460 968		
Unemployment  Monthly Household income ( no. of households)  None R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400	1, 12								3 115 - - 8 826	3 115 - - 8 826		
R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R51 200 R52 801 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R512 401 - R102 400 R204 801 - R409 800 R204 801 - R409 800 R409 801 - R819 200 > R819 200									16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 1 066	16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 1 066		
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2											
Householdidemographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of goor household (per month)									892	892		
Housing statistics Formal Informal	3								170 198 2 096	170 198 2 096 172 293		
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provincels Dwellings provided by private sector	4 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 293	1/2 293		
Total new housing dwellings  Economic Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55%	55%		
Interest rabe - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)									5.2%	5.2%		
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - edetral investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7				% % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %	% % % %		

Revenue from agency services

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Bu	dget Year 2019/2	20	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	51 653								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	31 315	9 612	10 573	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 881	10 88
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	15 368								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	98 336	9 612	10 573	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 881	10 88
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 720	3012	10 3/3	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 001	10 00
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	13 750	6 239	6 863	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	7 295	6 52
		No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	32 566 62 036	6 239	6 863	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	7 295	6 52
		Total number of households	160 372	15 851	17 436		17 245	17 245	17 245		
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 000								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	866								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	89 830								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 500	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	67
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	120 696	5 500	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	6.7
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		36 150							
		No toilet provisions		30 130							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	36 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	120 696	41 650	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	67
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	<u> </u>
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Bu	dget Year 2019/2	20	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
pal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
	Iver.	Household service targets (000) Water:									
		<u>water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling	51 653								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	31 315	9 612	10 573	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 881	108
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	15 368								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	98 336	9 612	10 573	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 324	10 881	10.8
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	15 720	9 012	10 5/3	10 324	10 324		10 324	10 881	108
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	13 750	6 239	6 863	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	7 295	6.5
		No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	32 566 62 036	6 239	6 863	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921	7 295	6 50
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	62 036 160 372	6 239 15 851	17 436		6 921 17 245	6 921 17 245	6 921 17 245		
		Sanitation/sewerage:		201	400			2-40			
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 000								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	866								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	89 830								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 500	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	67
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	120 696	5 500	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	67
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions	36 150								
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	36 150	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	156 846	5 500	6 050	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 060	6 387	6

	1	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refluse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_							
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	-		_	_		
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		I dtal number or nousenoids	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	- Bu	dget Year 2019		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:					Budget	Forecast	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Name of municipal entity		Tracer.  Irped water inside dwelling  Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	***************************************						*******************		
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	=	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Orientical toles Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity		Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal Total number of households Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (r min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (r min. service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	***************************************	-	-	-		-	_	_	_
ame of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Nemoved less requenty than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Ві	dget Year 2019			m Term Revenue Framework	
lames of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000).	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
ies di service providers		Mater: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.senice level) Other water supply (< min.senice level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  Total number of households	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ames of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	_		_			_			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_		-	-	-	-
			-								
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-								
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - preparid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	- - - -		-	- -				- -	-
lames of service providers		Electricity (- min service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min service level) Other energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-dotal Total number of households Rafuses: Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	- -	- - -	- -	-	-	
lames of service providers		Electricity (= min service level) Cheer energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse:  Refuse: Refu	-		-	-	=	- - -		-	-
lames of service providers		Electricity (=min service level) Cher energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuses. Remond at least once a week Minimum Sminice Level and Above sub-total Remonde less frequently film once a week Using communi entires dump Using om refuse dump Using om refuse dump Other rubbin disposal	-	-	-	- -	- - -	-	-	-	
lames of service providers		Electricity (= min service level) Other energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refutes: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently film once a week Using communi enties dump Using communi enties dump Using om refuse dump Other rubbind disposal No notion disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	- - -	-	-	-	=
		Electricity (= mis service level) Cher energy sources Below Mirlamos Service Level stab-lotal Total number of households Retalass. Retal	-	-	-	-	= =	-	-	-	-
lames of service providers  Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Electricity (= min service level) Other energy sources Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refutes: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently film once a week Using communi enties dump Using communi enties dump Using om refuse dump Other rubbind disposal No notion disposal Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	Bu			-	-	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (= mis service level) Other energy sources Electricity = prepaid = mis service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Reflates. Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less Requestly files nonce a week Using command effects dump Utility of the sub-total Other unblich disposal Other unblich disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS.	-	-	-	- - - - - - -	- - - - - dget Year 2019/		-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (* min sarvice level) Cher energy sources Electricity - prepaid (* min service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refitales. Removed all least cone a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less lieu partly flam sone a week Using on minimum source a week Using on minimum Cher robbish disposal No nobbish disposal No nobbish disposal Total number of households Total number of households  Location of households for each type of FBS. Formal settlements - (8) why per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receipts has type of FBS. Formal settlements - (9) why per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receipts has type of FBS.	-	-	-	Bu			-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (= mis service level) Cher energy sources Electricity = most service (= miss vice level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Reflates. Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less lacquerity fram once a week Usering communi electric desides Removed less facquerity fram once a week Usering communi electric desides Cher rubbind disposal Cher rubbind disposal Removed Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements (= (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receipt his type of TBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receipt his type of TBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receipt his type of TBS	-	-	-	Bu			-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (* min sarvice level) Cher energy sources Electricity - prepaid c min service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refutasz. Removed all least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Service Service Level and Service Level Service Se	-	-	-	Bu			-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (* min sarvice level) Cher energy sources Electricity - prepaid c* min service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refutase. Removed all least cone a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less tiesquerily fram sone a week Level of the sub-total Removed less frequerily fram sone a week Level of the sub-total Removed less frequerily fram Cher robbish disposal Non-nabbish disposal Non-nabbish disposal Total number of households Total number of households  Location of households for each type of FBS. Formal settlements . (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir receipts this type of FBS	-	-	-	Bu			-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity	Ref.	Electricity (= mis service level) Cher energy sources Electricity = preside remit service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refutasz. Returoid all least conc a week Afirmum Service Level and Above sub-total Using communic refuse dump Using communic refuse dump Using communic refuse dump Cher robbeth disposal Non-nöbeth disposal Non-nöbeth disposal Total number of households  Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements . (Si ken jay er indigent household per month R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for opporting (R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Ulving in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Other (R '000) Namber of Hir receipt his type of FBS Other (R '000)	-	-		Bu			-	-	Adjusted Budget
lectricity  List type of FBS service	Ref.	Electricity (= mis service level) Cher energy sources Electricity = prepaid = mis service level) Cher energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Rettlace. All services are serviced and Above sub-total Rettlace. Services are serviced and Above sub-total Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using community estimate dump Using ommersion and services are serviced. Using community of the services are serviced and po- Using ommersion and services are serviced and po- Using community of the services are serviced and po- U	-	-	-	Bu	dget Year 2019/ Unfore. Unavoid.		-	-	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided sectricity List type of FBS service		Electricity (= mis arrival level) Other energy sources Electricity = president crims service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Raffaza: Removed at least cone a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than cone a week Using communal restors during Using communal restors during Using communal restors during Other rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal Total number of households  Location of households for each type of FBS. Formal settlements (= (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted or upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS	- Criginal Budget	-		Bu	dget Year 2019/ Unfore. Unavoid.		-	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided diricity at type of FBS service		Electricity (= mis anniva level) Other energy sources Electricity = prepaid (= mis anniva level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Barlanz. Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently fram conce a week Using communal entests dump Using on inteles dump Using	Original Budget	-		Bu	dget Year 2019/ Unfore. Unavoid.		-	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided ectricity List type of FBS senice		Electricity (= mis arrival level) Other energy sources Electricity = president crims service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Raffaza: Removed at least cone a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than cone a week Using communal restors during Using communal restors during Using communal restors during Other rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal No rubbath disposal Total number of households  Location of households for each type of FBS. Formal settlements (= (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted or upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS Informal settlements (= 1000) Number of Hir receiving the figure of FBS	Original Budget	-		Bu	dget Year 2019/ Unfore. Unavoid.		-	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget

i e		i .										
		Other (R '000)								-	-	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	_	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								- -	-	
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								-	-	
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								= -	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_

- References

  1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

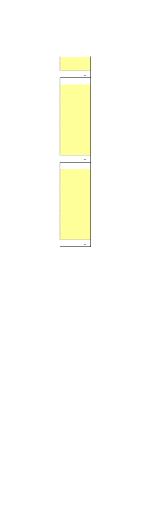
  2. Show the powerly earlysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

  3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
  and respect of subsidised detellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

  5. Provide estimate based on building agreement information. Include any non-substituted develings constructed by the municipality

  6. Insert actual or estimated '\$i increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations





DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 26/02/2020

Description			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Me	dium Term Reve	enue and Exper	nditure Framew	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				50 705	_	26 452	80 078	172 087
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				79 987	-	3 752	83 153	85 844
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				438 315	_	493 907	480 799	570 712
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	-6.0%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.9%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	209.4%	0.0%	66.1%	215.9%	221.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				10.9%	0.0%	10.9%	11.0%	11.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N.A.						3.6%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N.A.						-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.5%	0.0%	2.3%	2.5%	2.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

#### References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 26/02/2020

				Ві	ıdget Year 2019	/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				-					
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		474 843	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	480 843	503 954	546 700
Local Government Equitable Share		464 560					-	464 560	502 754	545 500
Finance Management	3	1 465					_	1 465	1 200	1 200
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant							-	_		
Water Services Operating Subsidy							_	_		
EPWP Incentive		8 818					_	8 818		
Municipal Systems Improvement							_	_		
Energy Grant						6 000	6 000	6 000		
Provincial Government:		12 961	-	-	-	-	-	12 961	12 214	12 800
Shared services		550					_	550	550	600
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)		1 911						1 911	1 911	1 911
Thokazi Royal Lodge		5 000						5 000	5 290	5 581
KwaMajomela Manufacturing Centre		4 250					-	4 250	4 463	4 708
Tourism strategy	4						-	-		
spatial frame work		1 250					-	1 250		
	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	487 804	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Capital Transfers and Grants									0.0.00	
National Government:		491 852	_	_	_	_	_	491 852	480 809	570 834
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		225 574					_	225 574	238 887	258 040
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		163 774					_	163 774	133 774	200 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		2 504					_	2 504	2 648	2 794
Water services infrastructure Grant		100 000					-	100 000	105 500	110 000
							-	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							_			
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
[insert description]							-	_		
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	-	_		_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	491 852	_	_	_	_	_	491 852	480 809	570 834
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		979 656	_	_	_	6 000	6 000	985 656	996 977	1 130 334

#### References

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 26/02/2020

				В	udget Year 2019	/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Ā1	B	Ċ	Ď	Ě	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		474 843	_	-	-	6 000	6 000	480 843	503 954	546 70
Local Government Equitable Share		464 560					-	464 560	502 754	545 50
Finance Management		1 465					-	1 465	1 200	1 20
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant							-	-		
Water Services Operating Subsidy							-	_		
EPWP Incentive		8 818					-	8 818		
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	_		
Energy Grant						6 000	6 000	6 000		
Provincial Government:		12 961	_	-	-	-	-	12 961	12 214	12 80
Shared services		550					-	550	550	60
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)		1 911						1 911	1 911	1 91
Thokazi Royal Lodge		5 000					-	5 000	5 290	5 58
KwaMajomela Manufacturing Centre		4 250					-	4 250	4 463	4 70
Tourism strategy		1 250					-	1 250		
spatial frame work							_	_		
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_		_	_			_	_
[insert description]			_		_	_	_	_		
[insert description]							_	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		487 804	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 50
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		491 852	_	_	_	_	_	491 852	480 809	570 83
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		225 574					_	225 574	238 887	258 04
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		163 774					_	163 774	133 774	200 00
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant		2 504					_	2 504	2 648	2 79
Water services infrastructure Grant		100 000					_	100 000	105 500	110 00
							_	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	_		
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							_	-		
							_	-		
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		491 852	_		_	_		491 852	480 809	570 83
<u> </u>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		979 656	-	_	_	6 000	6 000	985 656	996 977	1 130 33

#### References

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 26/02/2020

				В	udget Year 2019/	20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
			2	capital 3	Govt 4	5	6	Budget 7	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	Ď	Ë	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		474 843				6 000	6 000	480 843	503 954	546 700
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		474 843	-	_	_	6 000	6 000	480 843	503 954	546 700
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	-		
Current year receipts		12 961					_	12 961	12 214	12 800
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 961	-	_	_	_	1	12 961	12 214	12 800
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	-		
Current year receipts							ı	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	ı	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		487 804	-	-	_	6 000	6 000	493 804	516 168	559 500
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		491 852					_	491 852	480 809	570 834
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		491 852	-	_	-	-	1	491 852	480 809	570 834
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	_	1	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							ı	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	1	-	-	_	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							1	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		491 852	-	-	-	-	-	491 852	480 809	570 834
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		979 656	-	_	_	6 000	6 000	985 656	996 977	1 130 334

#### References

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 26/02/2020

						dget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	150						139	139	289	158	16
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		150	-	-	-	ı	-	139	139	289	158	16
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]	7								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	150		_			_	139	139	289	158	167
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	130	_	_			_	139	139	209	136	107
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cook transfers to other Organia of Other												
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State								1				]

	Original Budget A 4 979 445 5 85 1788 653 90 00 15 178 8 1724 1511 1511 1511 151 1757 193 29 97 7 464 7 154 1273 2 327 191 380 443	Prior Adjusted S A1	Accum. Funds 6 8	Multi-year capital C	dget Vear 2019/. Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Got E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts.  11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H 4 979 455 85 1768 653	% change
Rithousands Councilibra (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and LUF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other benefits and allowance Colliphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councilibra % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and LUF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Colliphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Post-entiement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase Other Allowance Celiphone Allowance of Municipality % increase Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Othe	A 4 979 455 85 1768 653 7 940 6 286 63 90 0 524 1 511 1 51 278 1 9 329 7 464 7 166 63 1 273 2 327 191 380	- (0)	6 B	7 C	S D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H 4 979 455 85 85 1768 663 90 9. 24 1517 57 - 193 29 7 464 - 7 464 - 7 464 543 1 273 2 441 - 7 66 543 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Councilitors (Political Office Bearrs plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other benefits and allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councilitors  "In increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Other benefits and allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  Char Managers of Municipality Microases  Char Managers of Municipality Microases Other benefits and allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Coliphone Allowance Coliphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Coliphone Allowance Colipho	4 979 455 85 85 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865	- (0)					115		4 979 4 455 85 1 768 653 7 940 - 6 286 63 90 - 524 1 517 - 193 3 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIC contributions Medical AIC contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collphone Allowance Housing Allowances Ober benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors  % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collphone Allowance Collphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Powerties in list of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality  % increase  Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collphone Allowance Housing	455 5 1768 653 7 940 6 286 63 90 90 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92	(0) - (0)			-		115		455 855 1768 653 7 7940 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Coliphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors  ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	85 1 768 653 7 940 6 266 6 33 90 524 1 511 1 93 278 1 2327 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327 191 380 8 191 380	(0) - (0)			-		115		85 1768 653	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors % increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and LIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Oth	1 768 653  7 940  6 286 63 90 524 1511 57 -133 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 1 273 2 327	(0) - (0)		-	-		115		1 768 653	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Incrission Allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Sub Total - Counciliors  % Increase  Sanor Management of the Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages  Pension and Uif Contributions  Medical Allo Contributions  Medical Allowance  Housing Allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Housing Allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Payments in lieu of leave  Long service awards  Post-referement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality  % increase  Other Municipality  More Municipality  Defermance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Housing Allowances  Other Municipality  Performance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Housing Allowance  Housing Allowance  Other benefits and allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Other benefits and allowance  Housing Allowance  Long service awards  Post-referement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  % Increase  Total Parent Municipal Staff  % Increase  Dest-referement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  % Increase  Dest-referement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  % Increase  Other benefits and allowance  Total Parent Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages  Person and Uif Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Other benefits and al	7 940 6 286 63 90 524 1 511 133 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - - 7 7 66 543 1 273 2 327	(0) - (0)			-		115		- 7 940 - 6 286 63 3 90 - 524 1 511 57 - 93 97 484 - 153278 19329 7 484 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillions 's increase Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Ailowance Celiphone Ailowance Obther benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality '% increase  Char Municipal Staff. Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Ailowance Celiphone Ailowance Celiphone Ailowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff '% increase  Total Parent Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Ailowance Celiphone Ailowance Celiphone Ailowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Ot	6 286 63 90 524 1511 57 - 193 29 7 464 7 166 543 2773 2 327 191 380	(0) - (0)		-	-		115		7 940 - 6 286 63 90 - 524 1 511 57 - 193 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors  % increase  Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and Informations Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collephone Allowance C	6 286 63 90 524 1511 57 - 193 29 7 464 7 166 543 2773 2 327 191 380	(0) - (0)		-	-		115		- 6 286 63 90 - 524 1511 1517 77 - 193 193 278 19 329 7 464 6 543 1 273 2 441	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Skinicrease Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salarise and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vahole Allowance Colliptione Allowance Colliptione Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Poweretiment benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase Other Minicipal Staff Basic Salarises and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vahick Allowance Other benefits and allowances Colliptions Allowance Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase Total Fament Municipality  Basic Salarises and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vahick Allowance Colliption Allowance Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase Total Fament Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vahick Allowance Other benefits and allowances Dear Fess Dear Gases Basic Salaries and Vages Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reformance Bosus Motor Vahick Allowance Other benefits and allowances	6 286 63 90 524 1511 57 - 193 29 7 464 7 166 543 2773 2 327 191 380	(0) - (0)		-	-		115		- 6 286 63 90 - 524 1511 1517 77 - 193 193 278 19 329 7 464 6 543 1 273 2 441	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Pensions and III and Indiana Salaries Contributions Office Salaries and Indiana Salaries Celiphone Allowance Pensions and III and Indiana Salaries Celiphone Allowance Pension and III Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Medical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Polyments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit colipations Allowance Colleptone Allowance Post-referement benefit colipations Salaries and III and Indiana Salaries Salaries and III and Indiana Salaries	63 90 524 1511 57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		63 90 -524 1511 57 - 193 - - - 8724 - - 153 278 19 329 7 464 - - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Vovertime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Cher benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Sub Total -Senior Managers of Municipality Vis Increase  Other Municipal Staff Basic Sidaties and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Colleptone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Congress of the Contributions Sub Total -Other Municipal Staff Vis Increase Total Parent Municipal Staff Vis Increase Total Parent Municipal Staff Visional Parent Municipal St	63 90 524 1511 57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		63 90 -524 1511 57 - 193 - - - 8724 - - 153 278 19 329 7 464 - - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions Covartime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Coliphone Allowance Coliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-eteriment benefic bidgations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality Vincreases Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Corributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Coliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Long service awards Post-eteriment benefic obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Vincreases  Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Long service awards Fost-eteriment benefic obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Vincreases Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowance Housing Allowan	90 524 1 511 57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-		-	115		90 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Poyments in lieu of leave Lorg service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Sub Total -Senior Managers of Municipality % increase Other Municipal Staff Basic Galaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Allo Contributions Medical Allo Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Lorg service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total -Other Municipal Staff % increase Total Pawart Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Galaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sour Total -Board Members of Entities % increases  Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Cortirbutions Medical All Contributions Overtime Person and UF Cortirbutions Medical All Contributions Overtime  Person and UF Cortirbutions Medical All Contributions Overtime	524 1 511 57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		524 1511 57 - 193 8724 - 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collephone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Lorg service awards Post-reference benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collephone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Lorg service awards Post-reference benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase  Total Parent Municipality  Band Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Total Parent Municipal Staff % increase Total Parent Municipality  Band Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Collphone Allowance Collphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Down Total - Dentity Minicipality  Band Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Dobard Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reference benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  Basic Salaries and Vages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ale Contributions	1 511 57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		1 511 57 - 193	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Celiphone Allowance Hossins Allowances Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-entimenent benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality '% Increase Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Medical Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other Municipal Staff Sub Total - Senior Municipality '% Increases  Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Overtime  Performance Bonus Mort vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff '% Increases  Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Motor Vehide Allowance Collphone Allowance Housing Allowance Collphone	57 - 193 8 724 153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		57 - 193 8 724 - 153 278 19 329 7 464 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Irlosis/ Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality Ni increase Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Peresion and UE Cornibutions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiptone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Ni Increases Total Perent Municipal Staff Ni Increase Descriptions Basic Salaries and Wages Person and UE Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing	153 278 193 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		- 193 	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Peyments in lieu of leave Long service awards Fost-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality 's increases Cher Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Modical AIC Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Collaphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Peyments in lieu of leave Long service awards Fost-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 's increases Total Parent Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Covertime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allow	153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115		8 724 - 153 278 19 329 7 464 - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase  Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Cortibutions Medical Aid Cortibutions Motor Vehicle Allowance Other benefits and allowances Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in list of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff ***, increase** Total Parent Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Pension and UF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowances Soard Fees Payments in lisu of leave Long services awards Post-retirement benefit obligations \$ \$ Sub Total - Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Celtities  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **	153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115	- - - - - - - - - 115	153 278 19 329 7 464 - - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Post-orderwent benefit coligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality '% increase Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages Peresion and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiptone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff '% increase Basic Salaries and Wages Peresion and UE Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Coliptone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Coliptone Allowance Coliptone Allowan	153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115	- - - - - - - 115	153 278 19 329 7 464 - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality  **, increase  Other Municipal Staff.  Basic Stafes and Wages  Peresion and UE Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Collphone Allowance  Collphone Allowance  Collphone Allowance  Collphone Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Tostal Parent Municipal Staff  **, increase  Total Parent Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages  Peansion and UE Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Housing Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Housing Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Housing Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Collephone Allowance  Housing Allowance  Collephone Allowanc	153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	(0)		-			115	- - - - - - 115	153 278 19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
% increase Chite Municipal Staff. Basic Galaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Celliphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit chigations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase Total Parent Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Modical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowance Post-retrement benefit chigations Board Fees Senior Managers of Entities Sk increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327		-	-	-			- - - - - 115 - -	19 329 7 464 - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Alic Contributions Medical Alic Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collephone Allowance Chossiso Alicwances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Minchasse  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Other benefits and allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collephone Allowance Colleph	19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - - - - 115 - -	19 329 7 464 - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Pension and UF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions  Overtime Performance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance Colliptione Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Peyments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit clajations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase  Total Parent Municipality  Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowance Hous	19 329 7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - - - - 115 - -	19 329 7 464 - - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Medical Ald Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Ober benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Saub Total - Other Municipal Staff 's', increases Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities Basic Stafers and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Housing Allowanc	7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - - - - 115 - -	7 464 - 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0%
Overtime Performance Borus Motor Véhide Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chalgations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % Increase Total Parent Municipality  Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Motor Vehide Allowance Housing House Board Fees Payments Inieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chalgations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managers of Entities Salor Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Medical Ald Contributions	7 166 543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - - - 115 - -	- 7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	0.0%
Pedformace Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Visincrease Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Colleptione Allowance Housing Allowance	543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - 115 - -	7 166 543 1 273 2 441 - -	
Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Powments ni leu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit doligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff Sis Increase Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and IEF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Most Vehicle Allowance Collephone Colle	543 1 273 2 327	-	-	-	-			- - 115 - -	543 1 273 2 441 - -	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Paymerts in list of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 's', increase  Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and Uir Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Other benefits and allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowance Descriptions Descriptions Salaries and Veneral Staff 's' increase Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowance Other benefits and allowance Descriptions Salaries and Veneral Staff Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit objections Salaries and Wages Pension and Uir Contributions Medical Ald Cortibutions Medical Ald Cortibutions Medical Ald Cortibutions Medical Ald Cortibutions Overtime	1 273 2 327 191 380	-	-	-	-	-		- 115 - - -	1 273 2 441 - -	U.U%
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reinement benefit chigations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % Increase Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UT Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Collephone	2 327	-	-	-	-			-	2 441 - - -	
Long service awards Post-retriement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase Total Parent Municipality  Beard Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Motical Aid Contributions Overtime Parformance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Clightone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowance Clightone Allowance Clightone Allowance Clightone Parformance Sour Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	115	_	-	
Post-enriement benefit cisipations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % Increase  Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages  Pension and UE Contributions  Overtime  Performance Bonus  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Celiphone Allowance  Housing Allowance  Other benefits and allowances  Dour desires  Payments I lisu of lave  Long service awards  Post-enriement benefit cisipations  Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase  Senior Managers of Entities Senior Managers of Entities  Senior Managers of Entities  Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Air Contributions  Medical Air Contributions  Medical Air Contributions  Medical Air Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	115	_	_	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff  ** increase  Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities  Board Members of Entities  Board Salaries and Wages  Pensors and UIF Contributions  Medical Alic Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance  Celiphone Allowance  Celiphone Allowance  Che benefits and allowances  Other benefits and allowances  Board Fees  Payments in lieu of leave  Long services awards  Pest-retirement benefit chigations  \$ \$ub Total - Board Members of Entities  ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *		-	-	-	-		115	115	191 495	1
% Increase Total Parent Municipality  Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments Inleu of leave Long service awards Post-reinement benefit citigations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		-	-	-						0.1%
Board Members of Entities Basic Stateries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chalgations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Basic Stateries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	208 043	_	-	-						
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Colliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Collephone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Seard Fees Payments in liu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit collipations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managem of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime					-	-	115	115	208 158	0.1%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UE Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance Colliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Collephone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Seard Fees Payments in liu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit collipations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managem of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Caliphone Allowances Other benefits and illuminoss Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit choligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housins Allowances Housins Allowances Doard Frees Board Frees Payments in leu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit chigations 5 Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Caldries and Wags Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entitles Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions								_	_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Caliphone Allowance Collphone Allowance Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments ni leu of leave Long service awards Post-ordinement benefit coligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities '% increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UF Contributions Medical Aid Confributions Overtime								-	-	
Caliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Board Fees Payments In lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit chalgations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions Medical Air Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Housiny Allowances  Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-reterement benefit chigations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Caldries and Wags Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit chigations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Long service awards  Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase  Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit chigations  5  but Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salviers and Wags Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Air Contributions Overtime								-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % Increase  Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								_	_	
Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										1
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime								-	-	1
Overtime								-	-	1
Performance Ronus								-	-	1
								-	-	1
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance								-	-	1
Housing Allowances								-	-	1
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	1
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	1
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations 5								-	-	1
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
% increase										1
Other Staff of Entities										1
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	1
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	1
Overtime								-	-	1
Performance Bonus								-	-	1
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	1
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances								-	_	1
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	1
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	1
Long service awards								-	-	1
Post-retirement benefit obligations 5  Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	_		_	_	-	-	-		1
% increase		_	-	-		_	_	-	-	1
Total Municipal Entities	-			_	1		_	_	-	1
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-				l
% increase	-	-		-						
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		-		-	-		115	115	208 158	0.1%

- References.

  I. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

  I. It benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

  3. s57 of the Systems Act

  A. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

  5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

  A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  8. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  10. Adjusts: = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); projected s

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

UC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - montnly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 26/02/2020	12 Adjustin	elits buuye	- monuny	Leveline	alla expell	חווחוב לוווחיי	IICIpai votej	- 2010212020					ľ	T		
Description	Pof						Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20							Framework	- Apellalia
	July	August	t Sept.		October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	Outcome	ne Outcome	ne Outcome		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													ı	ı	1	I
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	316	333
Vote 3 - FINANCE	39	39 779 39	39 779 39	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	39 779	477 346	516 739	561 000
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	12411	11 664	12 200
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	755	9 0 5 4	3 198	3 394
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	41	41 514 41	41 514 41	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	41 514	498 166	478 161	568 040
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION													ı	ı	ı	ı
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	3	3 169 3	3 169 3	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	38 025	39 973	42 131
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER	7		1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	16 738	17 579	18 528
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	ı	1	Į
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	I	ı	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													1	I	ı	ı
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													ı	I	_	I
Total Revenue by Vote	87	87 670 87	87 670 87	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 627
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL	2			2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	32 128	30 875	32 542
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9			6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	6 884	82 609	89 815	94 665
Vote 3 - FINANCE	6	9 822 9	9 822 6	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	9 822	117 859	119 092	125 523
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	4	4 322 4	4 322 4	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	4 322	51 869	57 026	60 114
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA	က	3 198 3	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 198	38 376	16 403	17 313
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	I	20 051	21 133
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION	2	2 561 2	2 561 2	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 561	30 726	32 630	34 392
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION	16	16 776 16		16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	16 776	201 312	217 511	245 619
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		271	271	27.1	271	271	27.1	271	271	271	271	27.1	271	3 253	3 4 2 9	3 614
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													1	I	1	ı
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1	ı	1	I
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													1	I	I	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													ı	I	ı	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	ı	ı	I
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	ı	1	I
Total Expenditure by Vote	46	46 511 46	46 511 46	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/ (Deficit)	41	41 159 41	41 159 41	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 799	570 712
References																

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

						Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
Description - Standard classification Re	Ref	A	400	, odebo	Mariahan	2000		40	Mossel	line V	Morr		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	oniy	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	repruary	March	Aprii	May		2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	477 646	517 055	561 333
Executive and council												I	I	ı	1
Finance and administration	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	39 804	477 646	517 055	561 333
Internal audit												ı	I	I	1
Community and public safety	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1911	1911
Community and social services	159		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1911	1911
Sport and recreation												1	1	1	1
Public safety												ı	I	1	ı
Housing												ı	ı	ı	ı
Health												1	ı	I	1
Fconomic and environmental services	1 525	1 525	1525	1525	1 525	1 525	1525	1 525	1 525	1525	1525	1 525	18.304	12 951	13 683
Planning and development	1 525		1525	1525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1 525	1525	1525	1 525	18 304	12 951	13 683
Road transport	-		-	-	-	-	2	770	770	240	-	3 1	5 1	2 1	2
												l	ı	l	ı
Trading continue	77.0 94	46.077	46.077	720 37	77.0 98	46.077	46.077	720 98	720 98	46 077	46.077	46.079	552 020	E2E 742	007 963
Irading services	40 077		40 077	40011	40 077	40 0//	40011	40 077	40 077	40 0/ /	40 077	40 0/0	008 700	51.7 656	00/ 070
Energy sources												I	I	1	1
Water management	44 683		44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	44 683	536 191	518 134	610 171
Waste water management	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	16 738	17 579	18 528
Waste management												1	I	I	1
Other	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 250	ı	1
Total Revenue - Functional	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	87 670	1 052 040	1 067 630	1 205 627
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	19 528	234 335	242 944	256 063
Executive and council	2 677		2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	32 128	30 875	32 542
Finance and administration	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16 851	16851	16 851	202 208	212 069	223 521
Internal audit												ı	ı	1	1
Community and public safety	1 754	1 754	1754	1754	1 754	1 754	1754	1 754	1 754	1754	1754	1 756	21 047	21 787	22 964
Community and social services	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	880	10 562	10 738	11 318
Sport and recreation												1	ı	I	1
Public safety												1	1	1	ı
Housing												1	ı	ı	1
T : 0 = 1	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	875	10 485	11 049	11646
Economic and environmental services	3 3 12	e	3312	3312	3 3 1 2	3 312	3312	3 3 1 2	3 3 1 2	3312	3312	3 3 1 2	39 742	39 446	41 609
Planning and development	3 3 1 2		3312	3312	3 3 1 2	3 312	3312	3.312	3.312	3312	3312	3 3 1 2	39 742	39 446	41 609
Road transport	!			!		!					!	ı	1	1	ı
Environmental protection												ı	1	1	1
Trading services	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	21 189	254 267	273 621	304 758
Energy sources												ı	1	1	1
Water management	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	20 918	251 014	270 192	301 144
Waste water management	271		271	271	271	27.1	271	271	27.1	27.1	271	271	3 253	3 429	3 614
Waste management	i	i	i	i		i	i	i	i	<u> </u>	i	i 1		į I	· · ·
Other	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	794	8 742	9 033	9 521
Total Expenditure - Functional	46 505	46	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 505	46 579	558 133	586 831	634915
One of the state o	44 165	41 16E	44 165	44 465	A4 165	44 465	44 465	44 465	11 165	44 465	44 165	44 000	403 007	480 700	570 743
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. References	2		3	20 14	3	50	201 14	201 14	9	20 14	20	41 032	490 901	400 1 33	1000

Kererences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 26/02/2020

						Budget Year 2019/20	r 2019/20						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
Description	Ref					-							-	-	No. V.
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget fear 2019/20	5udger Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source							i sana	- Canada	19Knnn	15Knnn	i de la companya de l	10000	i samo	i i	
Property rates												I	1	ı	ı
Service charges - electricity revenue					-							ı	1	1	ı
Service charges - water revenue	3 169			3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	38 025	39 973	42 131
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1395	16 738	17 579	18 528
Service charges - refuse												I	1	1	1
Rental of facilities and equipment	15		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	190	200
Interest earned - external investments	75	0 750		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	0006	11 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												ı	1	1	1
Dividends received												ı	I	ı	ı
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	80	80	80	80	80	00	00	00	80	00	06	92	100
Licences and permits												1	ı	1	1
Agency services												Ţ	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies	41 150	0 41150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	41 150	493 804	516 168	229 500
Other revenue	196			196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	196	2 351	1 816	2 333
Gains on disposal of PPE					_			_	_	_		ı	I	I	I
Total Revenue	46 682	2 46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	46 682	560 188	586 821	634 793
Even and it is a D. T. inc.															
Experiments by 190e				100	100		-	100							
Employee related costs	16 685	16	16	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	16 685	200 218	211 030	222 426
Remuneration of councillors	662			662	662	662	662	662	662	662	992	662	7 940	8 368	8 820
Debt impairment	200			200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	0009	6 324	9 9
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 028	8 5 0 2 8	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	5 028	60 331	63 665	67 103
Finance charges	'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0)	I	ı	1
Bulk purchases	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	21 703	30 566	32 217
Other materials	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 271	1271	1271	1 271	1 271	1271	1 271	1 271	1271	15 253	26 756	28 201
Contracted services	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	13 269	159 232	128 740	151 167
Grants and subsidies	545	5 545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	6 538	158	167
Other expenditure	6 743	3 6743	6 743	6 743	6743	6 7 4 3	6 743	6 743	6743	6 743	6 743	6 743	80 918	111 223	118 150
Loss on disposal of PPE												1	I	1	1
Total Expenditure	46 511	1 46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	46 511	558 133	586 831	634 915
Surplus/(Deficit)	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 055	(10)	(122)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)															
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - cantal (monetary allocations)	40 988	8 40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	491 852	480 809	570 834
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,															
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public															
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												I	1	ı	ı
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	41 159	9 41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 799	570 712
References															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

- 26/02/2020	
sh flow - 26	
thly cash flo	
et - monthly	
Budget -	
ents	
Adjustm	
SB15	
Table SB15 Ad	
Supporting	
ululand -	
DC26 Zul	

						Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20						Medium Terr	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Rthousands	Outcome		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	+2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	-														
Proberty rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 060	0 2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060 907	24 716	36 165	40 236 17 391
Service charges - refuse Rental of facilities and equipment	,-				15	15	15	15	15	15	15	- <del>1</del>	180	190	200
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	750	0 22	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	000 6	11 000	12 000
rines, penalties and torteits Licences and permits Agency services Transfer receipts - operational	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650	40 650		493 804	516 168	559 500
Outer revenue Cash Receipts by Source	44 578	44	44	44 578	44 578	44 578	44 578	44 578	44 578	44 578	44 578	50 578	540 931	656 161	711 860
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfers receipts - capital	40 988	8 40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	40 988	491 852	480 809	570 834
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinanding Increase (decrease) in onsurrant debosits Decrease (increase) other non-currant debotivas Decrease (increase) other non-currant receivables Decrease (increase) in non-currant resorbables	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(167)	(291)		50 77 880 (2 000)	100	001
Total Cash Receipts by Source	85 399	9 85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	85 399	169 329	1 108 713	1 137 070	1 282 794
Cash Payments by Type				1000		100					100		0.00		
Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	16 685 662	5 16 685 2 662	16 685	16 685 662	16 685 662	76 685 662	16 685 662	16 685 662	16 685 662	16 685 662	16 685 662	16 685 662	200 218	211 030 8 368	222 426 8 820
Finance charges Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 809			1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	21 703	30 266	32 217
Other materials Contracted services	13 269	1 271	13269	13269	13.269	1271	1 271	1 271	1271	1271	13.269	1271	15 253	26 756	28 201
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		!	!	1 1	1 5	1 1	1 7	1 1	1 5	1 7	1 1	1 1			1 5
Iransfers and grams - other Other expenditure	545 6 775	5 6775	6775	6775	6775	545 6 775	6 775	6 775	6775	6 775	545 6 775	545 6 775	6 538 81 298	158	167 118 149
Cash Payments by Type	41 015	5 41015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	41 015	492 182	516 843	561 147
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets	41 159	9 41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 809	570 834
Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments	10 554	10 554	10 554	10.554	10.554	10 554	10 554	10.554	10.554	10.554	10.554	10.554	126 650	006 02	68 400
Total Cash Payments by Type	92 728			92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	92 728	1 112 739	1 068 552	1 200 381
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(7 330)	0) (7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	(7 330)	76 600	(4 026)	68 518	82 413
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	12 478		(7 181)		(0/8 9//	(021 10)	/24 EOO	1000 00/	(46.450)	(007 03/	(80 919)	(0770)	OLF OF	0.450	120 32

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 26/02/2020

DOZO Zuluiariu - Supportini gi asue Serio Adjustinierius Buuger - montini dapita experioriume (municipat vote) - 20/02/22/22		- lafinna e	monthing ca	חומו באסבוות		par vote) - zo	Rudget Vear 2019/20	r 2019/20						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	and Expenditu	re Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	43	1	4	14.4		nanaer - c	03/6103		1		=	1	Medialii Terrii Nevella	Budget Year	Budget Year +2
		July	August	sept.	October	November	December	January	rebruary	March	April	May	onne	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	2021/22
R thousands	ō	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	-								5		5					5
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													ı	I	ı	ı
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	800	2 000	2 000
Vote 3 - FINANCE		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 255	638	672
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	I	1	ı	1
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		500	500	209	209	209	500	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 504	ı	ı
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	489 348	478 161	568 040
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION													I	I	1	1
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION													I	I	1	I
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER													ı	I	1	I
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													I	I	1	I
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	ı	ſ	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													I	ı	ı	ı
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													I	1	ı	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ı	ı	ſ	1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													ı	1	ı	I
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	က	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 799	570 712
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													I	ı	1	I
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES													1	I	1	I
Vote 3 - FINANCE													I	I	1	I
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													I	ı	1	I
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA													I	I	1	I
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													I	1	ı	1
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION													I	1	ı	1
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION													I	1	I	I
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER													I	I	1	I
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ſ	I	1	I
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													I	I	I	I
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													I	I	I	I
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													I	I	I	I
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ſ	I	1	I
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													I	I	1	I
diture sub-total	3	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	Ì	1	1	Ī	1
Total Capital Expenditure	7	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 799	570 712
Dofomocos	•	,			*				1							•

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Muli: Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 26/02/2020

DCZ6 Zululand - Supporting Table SB1/ Adjustments Budget - montiny capital expenditure of	ustments or	rager - mor	ntnıy cap	ıtal expelle		Ollai Classii	iuncuonai ciassincauon) - zoruzizuzu	02/2020								
							Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20						Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
Describing	July	August		Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Othoricande	Outcome	e Outcome		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Capital Expenditure - Functional								Puddet	Duager	padder	Pudger	Budget	Dudger	Duager	Duager	Dudger
Governance and administration		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 455	2 638	2 672
Executive and council													1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 455	2 638	2 672
Internal audit													1	ı	I	1
Community and public safety		-	1	ı	ı	I	-	1	1	1	ı	I	ı	I	I	-
Community and social services													1	I	1	-
Sport and recreation													ı	1	1	1
Public safety													ı	1	1	1
Housing													ı	1	ı	ı
Health													-	1	I	_
Economic and environmental services	•	209	509	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 504	I	_
Planning and development		500	500	500	500	500	209	209	500	500	500	500	209	2 504	1	-
Road transport													ı	ı	1	ı
Environmental protection													_	1	I	_
Trading services	40	40 779 40	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	489 348	478 161	568 040
Energy sources													ı	ı	I	ı
Water management	40	40 779 40	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	40 779	489 348	478 161	568 040
Waste water management													I	ı	I	ı
Waste management													1	ı	I	1
Other		50	20	50	50	20	20	50	20	20	20	20	50	009	ı	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	41	41 159 4	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	41 159	493 907	480 799	570 712
References							1									

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustn	nent	s Budget - ca	pital expendit	ure on new as	sets by asse	t class - 26/02	2/2020					
						dget Year 2019/	20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	10	11	12	13	Budget 14	buaget	Budget
R thousands	-	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	ł											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		435 210	-	-	-	-	-	56 642 2 504	56 642 2 504	<b>491 852</b> 2 504	478 161	568 040
Roads		_	_	_			_	2 504	2 504	2 504		
Road Structures									-	_		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations									-	_		
HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		435 210	_	_	_	_	_	40 473	40 473	475 683	478 161	568 040
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs		27 617						(20 634)	(20 634)	6 983		
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		70 810						36 968	- 36 968	107 779		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		254 319						36 968 44 000	36 968 44 000	298 318	478 161	568 040
Distribution		82 464						(19 861)	(19 861)	62 603		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	13 665	13 665	13 665	_	_
Pump Station			_	_			_	13 003	13 003	13 003		
Reticulation									_	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities								13 665	13 665	13 665		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Landfill Sites				_			_	_	_	_		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									_			
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_			_	_	_	_		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Data Centres			_				_	_	_			
Core Layers									_	_		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres Crèches									-	_		
Clinics/Care Centres									_	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									-	_		
Libraries									-	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Puris									-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									-	_		
Public Ablution Facilities									_	_		
Markets									_	_		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares									-	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	l								-	-		

Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	1
Monuments		_		_	_		_	_	-		_	
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art									_	_		
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage									_	_		
Other Heritage									_	_		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops	1 [								-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
· ·												
Intangible Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	520	2 000	2 000
Servitudes Licences and Rights		1 500				-		(980)	(980)	- 520	2 000	2 000
		1 500	-	-	-	_	-	(980)	. ,		2 000	2 000
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
		1 500						(000)		520	2 000	2 000
Computer Software and Applications		1 500						(980)	(980)		2 000	2 000
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified	1								-	-		
Computer Equipment		605	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	505	638	672
Computer Equipment		605						(100)	(100)	505	638	672
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	_	_	_	_	_	110	110	210	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment	1	100		-	_		-	110	110	210	_	
Machinery and Equipment		750	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	820	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		750						70	70	820		
Transport Assets	1	150	_	_	_	_	_	(150)	(150)	_	_	_
Transport Assets		150						(150)	(150)	_		
'									, ,			
<u>Land</u>	1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
· ·	+,+	400.0:-						FF F			400 ===	F70
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	438 315	-	-	-	-	-	55 592	55 592	493 907	480 799	570 712

- References

  1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  4. Additional to funds funds approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  4. Additional to funds approved in Mational or Provincial Government

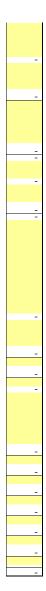
- 11. Adjustments forfunding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budg	jet - c	apital expen	diture on ren	ewal of existing							Budget Year +1
Paradelia -	Ref	Original				udget Year 2019/				Adimeted	2020/21
Description	Ret	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							_		_		
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-	
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	_	
Capital Spares									_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Drainage Collection									-	-	
Storm water Conveyance									-	-	
Attenuation									-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants									_	-	
HV Substations HV Switching Station									_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_	
MV Substations									-	_	
MV Switching Stations									-	-	
MV Networks									-	-	
LV Networks									-	-	
Capital Spares	Ì								-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure  Dams and Weirs	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Boreholes	Ì								_	_	
Reservoirs	Ì								_	_	
Pump Stations	1								-	-	
Water Treatment Works	Ì								-	-	
Bulk Mains	Ì								-	-	
Distribution									-	-	
Distribution Points									-	-	
PRV Stations Capital Spares									_	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Pump Station		_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Reticulation									_	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-	
Outfall Sewers									-	-	
Toilet Facilities									-	-	
Capital Spares									-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_	
Waste Drop-off Points									-	_	
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-	
Capital Spares									-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures									_	-	
Rail Fumiture									_	_	
Drainage Collection									_	_	
Storm water Conveyance									_	_	
Attenuation									-	-	
MV Substations									-	-	
LV Networks									-	-	
Capital Spares									-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers	1								_	_	
Revetments	Ì								_	_	
Promenades	1								_	_	
Capital Spares	Ì								-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	Ì								-	-	
Core Layers	Ì								-	-	
Distribution Layers									-	-	
Capital Spares	Ì								-	-	
Community Assets	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	Ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres	Ì								_	_	
Crèches	1								_	_	
Clinics/Care Centres	Ì								_	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	Ì								-	-	
Testing Stations	Ì								-	-	
Museums	Ì								-	-	
Galleries	Ì								-	-	
Theatres	Ì								_	-	
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ì								_	_	
Police	Ì								_	_	
Purls	Ì								_	_	
Public Open Space	Ì								-	-	
Nature Reserves	Ì								-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	Ì								-	-	
Markets	Ì								-	-	
Stalls	ı								-	-	1

Autorior	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-
Indoor Facilities	- - -	
Outdoor Facilities         -           Capital Spares         -           Mnouneits         -	- - -	
Capital Spares         —	-	
Heritage assets		
Monuments -		_
	-	
Works of Art	-	
Conservation Areas	-	
Other Heritage	-	
Investment properties	_	_
Revenue Generating	-	-
Improved Property –	-	
Unimproved Property -	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-
mproved rroperty  Unimproved Property  -	_	
Other assets	-	=
Operationed Collisings	_	
PayEnginy Points –	_	
Building Plan Offices	-	
Workshops -	-	
Yards -	-	
Stores -	-	
Laboratories -	-	
Training Centres -	-	
Manufacturing Plant –	-	
Depots -	-	
	_	-
Staff Housing -	-	
Social Housing	-	
Capital Spares	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets -	-	
	_	_
		-
Sentitudes	_	-
Water Rights -	-	
Effluent Licenses -	-	
Solid Waste Licenses -	-	
Computer Software and Applications –	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications –	-	
Unspecified -	-	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	-	-
Computer Equipment –	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment -	-	
Machinery and Equipment	_	_
Machinery and Equipment -	-	
Transport Assets	_	_
Transport Assets	_	
	_	
Land	-	-
	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – – – – – –	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals –	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted 1	-	-

- References
  1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expe
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
  9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
  11. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  11. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
  13. G = B + C + D + E + F
  14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Budget Year + 2021/22 Adjusted Budget



nditu

-0

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjus	tmen	ts Budget - ex	xpenditure or	n repairs and	maintenance	by asset clas	ss - 26/02/202	0				
					В	udget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
	lass											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		59 561	-	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	66 865	85 918
Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road Structures									-	_		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	_		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations									_	_		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares		50 504	_	_	_			(4.000)	- (4.000)	-	00 005	85 918
Water Supply Infrastructure  Dams and Weirs		59 561	-	-	-	-	-	(4 222)	(4 222)	55 339	66 865	85 918
Boreholes	1								_	_		
Reservoirs	1								_	_		
Pump Stations	1								-	-		
Water Treatment Works	1	-						-	-	-		
Bulk Mains	1	19 561						3 241	3 241	22 802	26 865	40 918
Distribution		-						-	-	-		
Distribution Points	1	40 000						(7 463)	(7 463)	32 537	40 000	45 000
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Reticulation									_			
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									_	_		
Toilet Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Sand Pumps	1								-	-		
Piers	1								-	-		
Revetments	1								-	-		
Promenades	1								-	-		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers	1								_	_		
Distribution Layers	1								_	_		
Capital Spares	1								_	_		
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets Community Facilities	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	1								_	_		
Centres	1								_	_		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres	1								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1								-	-		
Testing Stations	1								-	-		
Museums	1								-	-		
Galleries	1								-	-		
Theatres Libraries	1								-	_		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria	1								_	_		
Police	1								_	_		
Purls	1								_	_		
Public Open Space	1								_	_		
Nature Reserves	1								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities	1								-	-		
Markets	1								-	-		
Stalls	1								-	-		

Abattoirs									-	-				
Airports									-	-				
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-				
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	-	_			_		-		-
Indoor Facilities									_	_				
Outdoor Facilities									_	_				
Capital Spares									-	-				
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Monuments									-	-				
Historic Buildings									-	-				
Works of Art									-	-				
Conservation Areas									-	-				
Other Heritage									-	-				
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Improved Property									-	-				
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_		-		-
Improved Property									_	_				
Unimproved Property									_	-				
Other assets		2 500	_	_	_	_	_	643	643	3 143		2 635		2 777
Operational Buildings		2 500		-		-	-	643	643	3 143		2 635		2 777
Municipal Offices		2 500						643	643	3 143	2 635		2 777	
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-				
Building Plan Offices									-	-				
Workshops									-	-				
Yards									-	-				
Stores									-	-				
Laboratories Training Centres									_	-				
Manufacturing Plant									_					
Depots Depots									_					
Capital Spares									_	_				
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Staff Housing									-	-				
Social Housing									-	-				
Capital Spares									-	-				
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-				
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Servitudes									-	-				
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Water Rights									-	-				
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	_				
Computer Software and Applications									_					
Load Settlement Software Applications									_					
Unspecified									_	_				
Computer Equipment		700	_	_	_	_	_	(551)	(551)	149		780		778
Computer Equipment		700						(551)	(551)	149	738	700	778	-110
		100		_		_	_	(00.)	(231)			105		111
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		100		-		_	-	_	-	100 100	105	105	111	111
* *											100			
Machinery and Equipment		555	-	-	-	-	-	(416)	(416)	138	505	585	040	585
Machinery and Equipment		555						(416)	(416)	138	585		616	
Transport Assets		1 000		-		-	-	637	637	1 637		1 054		1 111
Transport Assets		1 000						637	637	1 637	1 054		1 111	
Land		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	<u> </u>	-
Land									-	-				
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	-	-	-	-						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-				
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	64 416	_	_	-		_	(3 909)	(3 909)	60 507		71 982		91 311

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be autosessed.

  References

  1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional sub-backed accumulated funds/suspent intelligence in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional sub-backed accumulated funds/suspent intelligence in the same financial statements audited (note: only where 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  12. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  13. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  14. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  15. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  16. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  17. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  18. Adjustments approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved and after ann 10. Augstments approved in accordance with section 2 mirrard.

  11. Adjustments for funding allocations from Matchall or Provincial Government

  12. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

  13. G = B + C + D + E + F

  14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

I

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 26/02/2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB18d A	Adjustmen	ts Budget - d	epreciation b	y asset class		udget Year 2019	/20				Budget Year +1	
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted	2021/22 Adjusted
	Rei	Budget	7	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		48 473	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	48 473	51 166	53 929
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									_			
Attenuation									_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks LV Networks									-	-		
									_	-		
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		48 473	_	_			_		_	48 473	51 166	53 929
Dams and Weirs		40473	_	_			_	_	_	404/3	31 100	00 323
Boreholes									_	_		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		48 473							-	48 473	51 166	53 929
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities									_	-		
Capital Spares										_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Landfill Sites		_	_	_					_	_	_	
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									-	_		
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	1								-	-		
Piers	1								-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
	- 1											
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres									_	_		
Crèches									_	_		
Clinics/Care Centres									_	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									_	_		
Testing Stations									_	_		
Museums									_	_		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres	- 1								-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1								-	-		
Police									-	-		
Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets	1								-	-		
Stalls	I								-	-		

i				ı	ı		ı	ı	ı .	ı		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares								_		-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	-	_		_	-	_	-		-
Improved Property									_	-		
Unimproved Property									_	_		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		459	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	459	484	510
Operational Buildings		459		-			-	-	-	459	484	510
Municipal Offices		459							_	459	484	510
Pay/Enquiry Points		, , ,							_	-		
Building Plan Offices									_	_		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards									_	_		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									_	_		
Training Centres									_	_		
Manufacturing Plant									_	_		
Depots									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									_	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_		_	_		_	-	_
		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-			
Intangible Assets		211	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	211	223	235
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	223	235
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		211							-	211	223	235
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		1 052	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 052	1 109	1 169
Computer Equipment		1 052							-	1 052	1 109	1 169
		648		_	_		_				683	719
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		648 648	-	_	-		-	-	-	<b>648</b> 648	683	719
									-			
Machinery and Equipment		2 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 499	2 634	2 776
Machinery and Equipment		2 499							-	2 499	2 634	2 776
Transport Assets	1 1	6 989	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 989	7 366	7 764
Transport Assets		6 989							-	6 989	7 366	7 764
· ·												
Land		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	60 331	_	_	_		-	_	_	60 331	63 665	67 103
		DU 331		_	_					00 331	03 003	01 103

- 11. Adjustments for funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjustness = "Other Adjustness proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

1 0 l check balance -

DC26 Zululand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure	on u	grading of e	xisting asset	s by asset cla							D	D
	l		1			udget Year 2019					Budget Year +1 2020/21	2021/22
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	iss											
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure  Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures									_	_		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									_	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									_	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes	1								_	_		
Reservoirs	1								-	-		
Pump Stations	1								-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains	1								-	-		
Distribution	1									_		
Distribution Points	1								-	-		
PRV Stations	1								-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	1	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									_	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers Revetments									_	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	1									_		
Distribution Layers	1								-	-		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		
Community Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities  Halls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres									_	_		
Crèches	1								-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres	1								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	1								-	-		
Museums									_	-		
Galleries	1								-	-		
Theatres Libraries	1								-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1								_	_		
Police	1								-	-		
Puris	1								-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	1								-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities	1								-	-		
Markets	1								-	-		
Stalls Abottoire	1								-	-		
Abattoirs Airports	1								-	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1								_	-		
Capital Spares Sport and Regrestion Earlities	1			_		_	_		-	-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities  Indoor Facilities	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Outdoor Facilities	1								-	-		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		
Heritage assets	1		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-

i									i	i		
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
									-			
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									_	-		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									_	_		
Training Centres									_	_		
Manufacturing Plant									_	_		
									_	_		
Depots												
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_
*												
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets			_					_		_		
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights Effluent Licenses												
									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	_	-			-	-			-		

Beferences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (\$818b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (\$818a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (\$818b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional carb-backed accumulated influndsursepart funds (section 18)(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments begroved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjust. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C - D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A12 etc) + G

check balance ı - -0

Function	Project Description Project Number	t Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Strategi	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude L	GPS Lattitude		Medium Term	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	diture Framewo	*
tho usands					Objecti						Budget Year 2019/20 Original Adjuste Budget Budge		Budget Year +1 202021 Original Adjusted Budget Budget		Budget Year +2 2021/22 Origin al Adjusted Budget Budget
Parent municipality:	hy Euralpa														
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-ovented public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0					
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	909	375	672	672	
Finance And Administration	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	An efficient, effective and development overled public service	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	100	110	•	1	
Finance And Administration	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Intangible Assets: Computer Software And Applications	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	1500	1 520	2 000	2 000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	150	350		1	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:TransportAssets	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	,	1	,	1	
Community And Social Services	Capital	NEW	An efficient: effective and development oviented public service	Growth.		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	,	1	•	1	
Planning And Development		NEW	Ane			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	,		,		
Planning And Development	Canital Mon-Infrastructure Maw. Computer Fourinment	NEW				Computer Equipment	Computer Faulument	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	,		,		
Planning And Development	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Furniture And Office Fourinment	NEW		_		Furnitum And Office Foreignment	Furniture And Office Foreignant	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	. 0		,		,		
and of the Company	Capture Control of the Control of th			200		Townself basels	Township and Smooth	ADMIN OF HEAD OF THE	, 0	, ,					
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	NEW				ransport Assets	ransport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0 (	0 1		1			
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Boreholes	NEW	An efficient, competitive and	_		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0		ı		1	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	NEW	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	REGION - KZN261 NONGOMA	0	0	27 6 17	6 983		1	
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure: New: Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	NEW	An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	_		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	REGION-KZN261 UPHONGOLO	0	0	1	1	1	1	
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure: New: Water Supply Infrastructure: Reservoirs	NEW	An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	,	1	,		
Water Management	Capital Infractructure Mow Water Supply Infractructure Dumo Station	NEW				Water Supply Infracting true	Pump Stations	PEGION KZN261 MONGOMA		9					
Motor Monocomont	Control of the state of the sta		de officient commission of			Motor Completing and and and	Motor Transment Moster	DECIDE STANDER COLUMN	, ,	, ,	20.00	47 000			
ater management	Capital IIII as a ucture wew. Water ou ppy IIII as a ucture water Treatment Works	A ST		_		water output will assurable	Water It Balling It Works	NEGION - NEVER EDUMBE	> 0		000	47 003			
Water Management	Capital: intrastructure Mew Water Supply Intrastructure Water Treatment Works	NEW				water Supply infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	REGION - KZNZ61 NONGOMA	0	0	63//4	63 / /4			
Water Management	Capital :Infrastructure:New: Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	NEW	An efficient; competitive and	_		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	REGION - KZNZ61 NONGOMA	0	0	138061	167 782	458 040	458 040	
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure: New: Water Supply Infrastructure: Bulk Mains	NEW		_		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	REGION - KZN261 UPHONG OLO	0	0	16258	16 258		1	
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure :New: Water Supply Infrastructure :Bulk Mains	NEW		work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	100 000	100 000	110 000	110 000	
Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure: New: Water Supply Infrastructure: Distribution	NEW	An efficient: compelitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	REGION-KZN261 NONGOMA	0	0	22247	20 945	1	1	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	NEW	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	REGION - KZN261 ULUNDI	0	0	19358	5 608	,	1	
Water Management	Capital: Infrastructure: New: Water Supply Infrastructure: Distribution	NEW	An efficient competitive and	_		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	40859	36 050	1	1	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Capital Spares	NEW		work Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	1	1	1	1	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New.Sanitation Infrastructure:Toilet Facilities	NEW		_		Sanitation Infrastructure	Tollet Facilities	REGION - KZN261 ABACKILIST	0	0	,	,	,		
Water Management	Capital loft as tructure. Now. Sanitation Infrastructure. To lot Eavilifies	MEN				Sanitation Infractureline	Toilet Facilities	REGION - KZNOK 1 EDITURE		. 0	,				
Water Management	Control tolere trucking Man Sanitation Infrastructure. Tollet Earli fice	MDN	An officiant competition and			Canifolion Infracturation	Tollof Escillise	PEGION - KZN964 MONGOWA	, ,						
Motor Management	Control to factor to control to c	MON				Confedior Infrastructure	Toilet Englisher	DECION SZNISKI LILINO							
are marageness	Captan. IIII as uncture. New .3 animanoli illinas uncture. Total racinities	A SE				Samaran Midasacare	Tuest demans	AEGICIN - AENZOI DEDING	> 0						
water management	Capital: Infrastructure: New 3 anitation infrastructure: Tollet hacilities	NEW	An ea	_		Santation wrastructure	CMet Packages	REGION - KZNZ61 UPHONG ULO	0	0					
Water Management	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	An efficient, effective and development-onented public service	Growth		Furniting And Othog Equipment	Furniting And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0		ı		1	
Water Management	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Transport Assets	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	1	1	1	1	
Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:TransportAssets	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	150	150			
Waste Water Management	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Furniture And Office Equipment	NEW	An efficient: effective and development-oriented public service	Growth		Furnitue And Office Equipment	Furnitue And Office Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	,	1	,		
Other	Canital Non-Infrastructure New Fire fare And Office Foreignent	MEN		General		Furnition And Office Foreignant	Furnitum And Office Foreignant	ADMIN OF HEAD OFFICE			,		,		
1000	Capture and the second		_	200		Continue And Office Continues	Complete And Office Conjunction	DECLOR SCHOOL STREET	, 0	, ,					
Ower	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New: Furn mure And Office Equipment	NEW	Апемселі, властув ала деувюртвлі-олепед ршис зегусе	G/OWIN		Furname and Caros Equipment	Furname And Cance Equipment	REGION - KENZBY ULUNUM	0	0		. 3			
Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	009	909			
Entities:															
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity	by Municipal Entity														
Entity Name															
rioyed rank															

List afficients when approved budgets have been adjusted List afficients are the Bit and seek sub-class as per table. SSI 8 Associates on the table Bit and seek sub-class as per table. SSI 8 Associates on the person of the Bit and the Bit a

#### DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 26/02/2020

											Budget Year	Budget Year
	٦,								+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22		
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	Adjusted 3	Funas 4	capitai 5	unavoid. 6	8	Adjusts. 9	10	Buaget 11	Budget	Buaget
R thousands		Α	Ă1	B	Č	Ď	Ē	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity					-							
Entity 1 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 2 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									_	_		
Zinky o (olo) total forende									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
										_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	_	_	_	-	_	_		-		_	_
			_						_		_	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	_		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_

#### References

- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

#### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### 2.1. Overview of the adjustment Budget Process

#### Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

Section 28 of the MFMA, states that a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget;

## Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2019/2020 budget cycle was approved by Council on during 30 October 2018, 10 months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

## Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the adjustment Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2018 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time.

#### Stakeholders involved in consultations

The draft and final budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

## Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

There are budget and IDP meetings to be held throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

#### Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2019/2020), advertisements will be placed in newspapers. In compliance with S22 of the MFMA, the adjustment Budget documentations are published on the municipality's website.

# 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

#### **Integrated Development Plan Review Process**

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process is a vehicle through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans called Integrated Development Plans for a five-year period. Because service delivery is progressive in nature, the IDP must be reviewed annually to keep up with the evolving nature of communities.

#### **Legal Status**

The IDP is a legislative requirement, has a legal status and therefore supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

#### **❖** Vision

We are the Zululand region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of women and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development and building capacity within our communities. "We serve our people."

#### Mission

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services;
- Supporting sustainable local economic development; and
- Community participation in service delivery

#### ❖ Core Values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- Integrity
- Co-operation

## The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

### **Zululand District Municipality (Key Performance Areas)**

These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPIs for the measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to:

- community participation,
- good governance,
- municipal transformation
- And financial viability is considered as of a crosscutting nature and therefore forms an integral part of each of the three/strategic focus areas.

#### 2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance.

#### 1. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on supporting table SB 4.

### 2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- **Revenue for each vote:** Table B 3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- **Revenue for each source:** Table B4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

#### **Provision of free basic services:**

More details are provided in Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement.

#### **2.4. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

#### **Expenditure**

#### Salaries and Allowances

The employee cost have been adjusted, Councillors Allowance have also been adjusted.

#### **General expenditure**

Other expenditure includes operating cost like external audit, advertising, printing and stationery, uniforms and protective clothing etc. other expenditure has slightly increased.

#### **Repairs and Maintenance**

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained. It is expected no major breakages will take place during the financial year. Our repairs and maintenance are mainly contracted therefore; they do not include employee related and other materials costs. They have been included under contracted services.

#### **Finance costs**

Interest is not allocated since it is assumed we will pay no interest during the financial year.

#### **Bulk Purchases**

There is an addition to bulk purchases water to cater for water and sanitation provision.

#### **Depreciation and Asset impairment**

The Budget for depreciation and asset impairment has decreased; this calculation was made taking into account the current year's depreciation year to date movement, assets still to be capitalized (WIP) and new infrastructure to erect in the budget year.

#### **Contracted services**

Contracted services has decreased, it includes items like Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The net decrease is due to the reallocation of VIP toiles budget which are funded by MIG that was transferred from Operating to Capital.

#### **Bank charges**

Bank charges are classified in SB1 as Other expenses

#### **Service Delivery**

The municipal budget and IDP focus on service delivery objectives and priorities; these are the provision of clean water and sanitation through the development of sustainable infrastructure, and the provision of decent employment opportunities. Infrastructure makes most part of our capital expenditure. Service standards are to be tabled together with the final budget.

#### mSCOA budgeting

3.8 million Has been allocated for MSCOA related cost.

#### **Trading services**

The Municipality is dominated by indigent rural households and poor communities; currently a trade loss is unavoidable because most household are not billed for water and sanitation services.

#### **Income**

#### **Collection rate for municipal services**

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the year to date collection rate. In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 76%. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. It is assumed that in 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 the collection will be 80% and 85% respectively.

#### Sale of water and sewerage fees

Water revenue target was met in the first half of the year. The actual year to date billing is high than year to date budget, it seems as if water revenue was under budgeted, water revenue have been adjusted.

#### **INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS**

The interest on investment is estimated to increase.

#### **Rental facilities**

The budget is estimated to increase

#### **Other revenue**

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fees, indonsa hall hire, indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other potion of revenue is not collectable revenue but the funds that will be used to cater for the expenses other than those funded by grants and also to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

#### **Grants**

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year.

#### **FINANCIAL POSITION**

#### **Property Plant and Equipment**

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an increase in addition to PPE.

#### Transfers and grants - capital

The Division of Revenue Act has gazetted all capital grants to be received.

#### **Cash flow**

Additional allocations of the capital grant and service charges also have effect on the cash flow

In terms circular 58 a municipality must show the anticipated reclaimed VAT under 'current assets' on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Table B6), which would flow through to the Budgeted Cash Flow (Table B7) (i.e. the reclaimed VAT does not get recorded as 'own revenue' on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, but as a cash receipt on the Budgeted Cash Flow);

## **2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

#### **SUMMARY**

The operating budget for 2019/2020 will be financed as follows:

Source of Revenue	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020
Provincial and National Operating Grants	487 804 000	493 804 000
Accumulated Surplus	-	-
Other Revenue	1 350 830	2 350 830
Water and sewerage charges	54 763 361	54 763 361
Rental Income	180 000	180 000
Interest Earned	10 000 000	9 000 000
Fines and penalties	90 000	90 000
Total Operating Revenue excl.		
<b>Capital Transfers</b>	554 188 191	560 188 191

The capital budget for 2019/2020 will be financed as follows:

	Original Budget 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2019/2020		
Own Funds	3 105 000	2 055 000		
Grants	491 852 000	491 852 000		
Total Capital Budget	494 957 000	493 907 000		

#### **Reserves**

The process to accumulate sufficient funds is a long term process as tariff increases must be kept to a minimum, and service delivery must be continued.

#### **Sustainability of municipality**

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term, improvements are being made.

## Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs Overtime Non priority projects

## Planned proceeds of sale of assets

No significant revenue is expected from the sale of redundant assets.

#### Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

Currently there are no plans.

#### **New borrowings**

There are no new borrowings proposed.

#### 2.6. EXPENDITURE ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants Please refer to Supporting Table SB8: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

#### 2.7. ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Please refer to Supporting Table SB10 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

#### 2.8. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Please refer to Supporting Table SB 11 Councillors Allowances, Senior Managers and all employees.

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 26/02/2020

Summary of remuneration		Budget Year 2019/20									
	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	%
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt 9	Adjusts.	1 1	Budget	chang
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)			/ 11				_				
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 979							_	4 979	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		455							_	455	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		85							_	85	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 768							_	1 768	
Celiphone Allowance		653							_	653	
Housing Allowances									_	_	
Other benefits and allowances									_	_	
Sub Total - Councillors		7 940	-			_		_	_	7 940	0.0%
% increase			(0)							_	
Senior Managers of the Municipality			,								
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 286							_	6 286	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		63							-	63	
Medical Aid Contributions		90							_	90	
Overtime		90							-	30	0.076
Performance Bonus		524							-	524	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 511							_	1 511	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		57							-	57	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-							_	31	0.076
Other benefits and allowances		193							-	193	
Payments in lieu of leave		193							-	193	
•									_	_	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								_	_	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	ľ	8 724	_	_		_			_	8 724	0.0%
% increase		0 724	(0)	_		_			_	0 124	0.076
			(0)							_	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		153 278							-	153 278	
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 329							-	19 329	
Medical Aid Contributions		7 464							-	7 464	0.0%
Overtime		-							-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 166							-	7 166	
Cellphone Allowance		543							-	543	
Housing Allowances		1 273							-	1 273	
Other benefits and allowances		2 327						115	115	2 441	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-		1
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		191 380	-	-	_	-	-	115	115	191 495	0.1%
% increase		208 043	_					115	115	208 158	0.1%

#### Councillors R 7 940 000

## Senior Managers R 8 724 000

All other staff **R 191 380 000** 

Number of Councillors **36** Senior Managers **5** permanent and **1** acting

## 2.9. CAPITAL SPENDING DETAIL

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SB19: Detailed capital budget.

#### 2.10. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUSES

Zululand District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

#### In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is progressively improving.

#### • Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed 5 interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

#### • Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is established and members are appointed, it is performing its duties.

#### Annual Report

The 2018-2019 annual report process is on-going and an oversight report is due to be tabled before the end of March 2019

#### 2.11 Table B10 Basic service delivery measurements

The information in the B10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2017/2018. The Zululand district municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seems to be indigent as were are in the process of compiling the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges.

## **QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Z.W. Mpungose, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr Z.W. Mcineka

Municipal Manager

Zululand District Municipality (DC 26)

Date: 26/02/2020